Page 1

## BEFORE THE FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY

\_\_\_\_\_

In the Matter of
MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY
20090179845

INVESTIGATIVE TESTIMONY OF

TIMOTHY MCGINN

WOODBRIDGE, NEW JERSEY

FEBRUARY 3, 2010

ATKINSON-BAKER, INC.

COURT REPORTERS

Telephone: 1-800-288-3376

Website: Www.depo.com

REPORTED BY: S. ARIELLE SANTOS, RPR, CSR, CLR

FILE NO.: A400C31

	Page 2		Page 4
1	BEFORE THE FINANCIAL INDUSTRY	1	
2	REGULATORY AUTHORITY	2	EXAMINATIONS
3		3	
4		4	Witness Page
5	In the Matter of	5	TIMOTHY MCGINN
6	MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY	6	BY MR. RATTINER 5
7	20090179845	7	BY MR. ROWEN 97
8		8	BY MR. RATTINER 118
9		9	BY MR. ROWEN 149
10	Investigative testimony of TIMOTHY MCGINN, taken	10	DI MIC. ROWEN 149
1	at FINRA, 581 Main Street, 7th Floor, Woodbridge, New Jersey,	11	
	on February 3, 2010, commencing at 1:45 p.m.	12	EXHIBITS-RETAINED
13	on reordary 3, 2010, commencing at 1.43 p.m.	13	EXIIIDIIIS-RETAINED
14		14	Exhibit Page
15		15	3
16		16	, 13,
17		17	spreadsheet of data imported from the
18		18	Quicken registry report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile
19	•	19	- 1 <u></u> 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
20	•	· ·	Bank account ending in 9507
21		20 21	Exhibit 2, Excel spreadsheet of data imported 150
22		22	from the Quicken registry report of all
23		1	transactions in TDM Cable's DT FAIN
	•	23	register account
24		24	
25		25	
	Page 3		Page 5
1	APPEARANCES:	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2		2	EXAMINATION
3	BY - CHRISTOPHER RATTINER	3	BY MR. RATTINER:
4	BY - STEVEN ROWEN	4	Q Good afternoon. We are on the record
5	BY - MICHAEL NEWMAN	5	February 3, 2010.
6	BY - GARY JAGGS	6	MR. RATTINER: Will the court
7	BY - MICHAEL PAULSEN	7	reporter please swear in the
8	BY - REBECCA SMITH	8	witness.
9	BY - ROBERT MCCARTHY	9	
10	FINRA	10	TIMOTHY MCGINN, Having been duly sworn, Testifies as
11	581 Main Street, 7th Floor	11	follows:
12	Woodbridge, New Jersey 07095	12	
13	Representing FINRA.	13	MR. RATTINER: Let the record
14		14	reflect the witness has been sworn in by
15	BY - DAVID FRANCESKI, JR., ESQ.	15	the court reporter.
16	STRADLEY, RONON, STEVENS & YOUNG LLP	16	BY MR. RATTINER:
17	2600 One Commerce Square	17	Q Will the witness please spell and
18	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103	18	state his full name for the record.
19	Tel: 215-564-8000	19	A Timothy McGinn, M-c capital G-i-n-n.
20	Representing Witness.	20	Q My name is Chris Rattiner. I am a
21		21	principal examiner here at FINRA, District 9, New
22	ALSO PRESENT:	22	Jersey. With me today is Michael Newman, Senior
23	JOSEPH CARR	23	Regional Counsel; Michael Paulsen at the end of the
۱.,		24	table, Exam Manager; Steve Rowen, Associate Principal
24			
24			

	Page 6		Page 8
4	•	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
1 2	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	
2 3	Robert McCarthy, Examination Manager.	2	testify.
1 .	We are here today to interview	4	Q Any other discussions with anyone else?
4	Timothy McGinn in connection with FINRA's	-	
5	investigation of case number 20090179845. This is an	5 6	A No.
6	inquiry to determine whether there have been any	7	Q Any other substance to those conversations with Mr. Smith?
7	violations of securities rules and or security laws.		
8	Your testimony has been requested in this matter	8	A No.
9	pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210. FINRA Rule 8210	9	MR. FRANCESKI: Excluding
10	requires you to answer the Staff's questions and	10	counsel, obviously.
11	answer them truthfully. Failure to do so could lead	11	MR. RATTINER: Obviously.
12	to an imposition of disciplinary proceedings.	12	BY MR. RATTINER:
13	Mr. McGinn, are you represented by	13	Q Did you review any documents or notes
14	counsel today?	14	in preparation for today's meeting?
15	A Yes.	15	A No.
16	MR. RATTINER: Can counsel	16	Q The following questions I am going to
17	please identify themself for the record.	17	ask you regarding your last OTR, which is April 2009
18	MR. FRANCESKI: David	18	through today, since we already have on the record
19	Franceski; Stradley Ronon Stevens &	19	from the previous OTR.
20	Young, Philadelphia PA.	20	A Fine.
21	MR. CARR: Joseph Carr; McGinn	21	Q Have you testified under oath during
22	Smith & Company.	22	that time frame?
23	BY MR. RATTINER:	23	A Yes.
24	Q The staff controls the record. As	24	Q And what was that?
25	such, the court reporter will only go off the record	25	A It was the Federal trial of Senator
	Page 7		Page 9
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	at our instruction. Should anyone here wish to go	2	Joseph L. Bruno in the Northern District Court of New
3	off the record for any reason, please address your	3	York.
4	request to me, and if appropriate I will instruct the	4	MR. FRANCESKI: Arbitration?
5	reporter to go off the record.	5	THE WITNESS: Oh, yes, and the
6	I normally take breaks at reasonable	6	arbitration in Philadelphia,
7	intervals. But if anyone here needs a break for any	7	Pennsylvania.
8	reason, please let me know. If you do not understand	8	BY MR. RATTINER:
9	a question, Mr. McGinn, please say so and I will	9	Q And other than those two?
10	rephrase it if necessary. Please remember to give	10	A No.
11	verbal responses to all of our questions, as the	11	Q Have you ever been charged with fraud
12	court reporter cannot record a nod of the head.	12	or perjury?
13	Unless otherwise specified, our questions today will	13	A No.
14	encompass the review period from January 2003 to	14	Q Have you ever been named as a party
15	present.	15	to a lawsuit?
16	Mr. McGinn, did you discuss your	16	A Yes.
17	appearance here today with anyone other than counsel?	17	Q Within the since April 2009?
18	A Yes.	18	A I don't believe so.
19	Q And who did you discuss?	19	Q Have you ever been a witness in a
20	A Mr. Smith.	20	lawsuit?
21	Q And when were those discussions?	21	A Yes.
22	A Last night.	22	Q Since April 2009?
23	Q And what was the relevance of those	23	A As I mentioned earlier, the two
24	discussions?	24	instances. But other than that, no.
25	A Just that I was here; I am ready to	25	·
1 4 3	A Just mat I was here, I am ready to	ر کا	Q One was an arbitration? Mr. Bruno's

	Page 10	1	Page 12
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	was a federal trial?	2	into McGinn Smith & Company. She is basically
3	A Correct.	3	receptionist, secretary, chief cook and bottle
4	Q Have you been named as a party to an	4	washer.
5	arbitration?	5	Q Okay. What is the current status of
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Ever?	6	McGinn Smith & Company?
7	BY MR. RATTINER:	7	A McGinn Smith & Company is, as you
8	Q Since April 2009. Personally named.	8	know, effectively out of business as of
9	A I don't believe so. I don't believe	9	December 18th. And we are dealing with matters such
10	SO.	10	as this and wrapping things up.
11	Q And have you been named in any	11	Q What are the future plans for the
12	customer complaints, verbal or written by a customer	12	firm?
13	since April 2009?	13	A Well, they are not quite concrete as
14	A No.	14	yet. We are looking at a number of different
15	Q What is your current title at McGinn	15	financing vehicles that might make sense, but we
16	Smith?	16	haven't we haven't made any concrete decisions.
17	A Chairman of the board.	17	Q What do you mean by "financing
18	Q And what are your responsibilities as	18	vehicles," in terms of financing the broker-dealer?
19	chairman of the board?	19	A No, no. We are out of the
20	A I run the investment banking practice	20	broker-dealer business. We are just we are not
21	of the firm.	21	interested in being in a regulated business any
22	Q And where are you located?	22	longer. So we are looking for different types of
23	A Our headquarters are in Albany, New	23	opportunity.
24	York. I also work out of our Boca Raton office on	24	Q Has the firm filed a BDW?
25	occasion.	25	A No.
	Page 11		Page 13
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Q And who else is located in Boca	2	Q Does the firm plan on filing a BDW?
3	Raton?	3	A I would say the answer to that is
4	A Mr. Matthew Rogers.	4	probably yes.
5	Q Are there other entities within the	5	MR. NEWMAN: Let me ask a
6	same facility as the McGinn Smith?	6	question. You said you are looking
7	A Yes.	7	at your firm is looking at financing
8	Q And what would that be?	8	opportunities outside the broker-dealer
9	A Verifier Capital LLC.	9	setting. What are those opportunities
10	Q Which employees are still currently	10	you are looking at?
11	employed by McGinn Smith?	11	THE WITNESS: Well, I will
12	A You want a list of our employees?	12	give you one of them and that is the
13	Q Correct.	13	barter business.
14	A There's myself, Mr. Smith, Mr. Carr,	14	MR. NEWMAN: What business?
15	Mr. Shea; Mr. McGinn, my son; Mr. Smith, David's son,	15	THE WITNESS: Barter.
16	Mr. Jeffrey Smith. My son's name is Matthew. Patty	16	MR. NEWMAN: Barter?
17	Sicluna, Caroline Gracey, G-r-a-c-e-y, Brian Cooper,	17	THE WITNESS: Barter,
18	and Patricia Trombley, and Matthew Rogers.	18	B-a-r-t-e-r.
19	Q Caroline Gracey is not a name I am	19	MR. NEWMAN: Okay.
20	familiar with.	20	THE WITNESS: Let's say you
21	Who is she?	21	have a hotel and you're equipping the
22	A She is a woman who's worked for us	22	hotel with furniture, fixtures,
23	for, God, I don't know, 15 years. She had gone to an	23	equipment. Hotels in this day have
24	affiliate company called McGinn Smith Alarm Traders;	24	substantial excess capacity. So what we
25	but when we downsized recently, we brought her back	25	effectively do is provide capital to the

	Page 14		Page 16
1	_	1	
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	hotel; they in return provide room	2	purposes of where we are. We can
3	nights to us, which we monetize. And	3	proceed. That's fine.
4	the cost of having a hotel room that is	4	BY MR. RATTINER:
5	otherwise unoccupied to becoming	5	Q Matt Rogers, what is his current
6	occupied is maybe 30 bucks. And so it's	6	role?
7	an arbitrage; it's a financial	7	A Matthew is an investment banker.
8	arbitrage.	8	Q How is he compensated?
9	MR. NEWMAN: What steps have	9	A He's compensated by way of salary.
10	been taken to facilitate that?	10	Q Is he duly employed or more than duly
11	THE WITNESS: We are in	11	employed?
12	discussions with a couple of hotel	12	Is he employed by more than one
13	owners. But we haven't done anything as	13	entity?
14	of yet.	14	A He is the chairman of the board of
15	MR. NEWMAN: When you say	15	Verifier Capital LLC. I am not certain whether he is
16	"we," are you speaking about yourself	16	a non-executive chairman, which would mean he's not
17	and Mr. Smith?	17	an employee. I don't know that answer.
18	THE WITNESS: I am.	18	Q And does he receive a salary from
19	MR. NEWMAN: Is there a name	19	Verifier?
20	for that business venture?	20	A I don't know.
21	THE WITNESS: No. It's, as I	21	MR. NEWMAN: How long has he
22	said, quite preliminary.	22	been chairman of the board of Verifier
23	MR. NEWMAN: Besides that,	23	Capital LLC?
24	anything else?	24	THE WITNESS: Since its
25	THE WITNESS: No.	25	inception, which was, I believe, March
	Page 15		Page 17
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	MR. NEWMAN: How do your	2	of 2006.
3	duties as chairman of the board differ	3	MR. NEWMAN: How old is he?
4	from Mr. Smith's as president of McGinn	4	THE WITNESS: How old is
5	Smith?	5	Matthew?
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	6	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.
7	Asked and answered.	7	THE WITNESS: 43, 44.
8	THE WITNESS: Mr. Smith is the	8	MR. NEWMAN: Does he have any
9	CEO and President of the the firm; has	9	experience running a business?
10	been since 1980. His responsibilities	10	THE WITNESS: Substantial
11	go to the day-to-day operations of the	11	experience. He ran a very large alarm
12	firm, as well as the primary	12	company in Great Britain. He
13	responsibility for the broker-dealer	13	subsequently came to work for Tyco. At
14	operations.	14	Tyco, ran their worldwide mergers and
15	MR. NEWMAN: Dave, today when	15	acquisition practice. Left Tyco in
16	you were objecting based on asked and	16	2004, went to work for West Coast
17	answered, are you referring to an	17	Investment Bank for about a year. Then
18	earlier OTR?	18	came to work for us. I believe it was
19	MR. FRANCESKI: Yes.	19	January of 2007.
20	MR. RATTINER: Is that a	20	MR. NEWMAN: Is he an
21	reasonable objection?	21	attorney?
22	MR. NEWMAN: That's fine.	22	THE WITNESS: He's not an
	IVIIX. INID VV IVITAIN. I Hat S IIIIG.	122	THE WITHESS. HES HOURIN
1	MR FRANCESKI Paganahla an	23	ottomev
23	MR. FRANCESKI: Reasonable or	23	attorney.
ľ	MR. FRANCESKI: Reasonable or not, I am making it. MR. NEWMAN: It depends. With	23 24 25	attorney.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have another son who is an attorney?

	T	2 00
Page 18		Page 20
1 TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?	2	three-and-a-half million dollars. And the Verifier
3 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have	3	role would have been maybe a million eight to a
4 another son who is an attorney?	4	million dollars.
5 THE WITNESS: I have a son who	5	Q What is the current status of those
6 is an attorney whose name happens to be	6	raises?
7 Matthew as well.	7	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection;
8 MR. NEWMAN: I'm sorry. Who	8	status.
9 is the chairman of the board of	9	BY MR. RATTINER:
10 Verifier?	10	Q Are they current with the investors?
11 THE WITNESS: Matthew Rogers.	11	A Yes.
MR. NEWMAN: Okay. I'm sorry.	12	Q Can you list for us your personal
13 I was confusing the Matthews.	13	bank accounts that you maintain, either signatory
14 BY MR. RATTINER:	14	authority or control over?
Q What deals have McGinn Smith raised	15	A I have a checking account at M&T Bank
16 money for since June 2009?	16	in Albany, New York.
17 A Since June 2009?	17	Q And other than that?
18 Q Let's include all of 2009.	18	A That's it.
19 MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to	19	Q How about brokerage accounts?
20 part of that as being asked and answered	20	A I have a brokerage account at what
21 already.	21	was McGinn Smith & Company and now is DLG through
MR. RATTINER: Can we go off	22	Dinosaur.
the record for a second?	23	Q And that's just one account?
24 (Whereupon a discussion is	24	A Yes.
25 held off the record.)	25	Q How about any trusts?
,	+	
Page 19		Page 21
1 TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2 MR. RATTINER: Back on the	2	A No.
3 record. What deals has the firm raised	3	Q Any offshore accounts?
4 money for since April 2009?	4	A No.
5 THE WITNESS: We did two	5	MR. NEWMAN: Yes. The
6 transactions in the Triple Play space.	6	checking account at M&T Bank, how long
7 And we may have done a role, if you	7	have you maintained that?
8 will, in the Verifier Instruments.	8	THE WITNESS: 30 years.
9 BY MR. RATTINER:	9	MR. NEWMAN: The last seven
10 Q Can you be specific on the deals,	10	years, have there been any other
11 names?	111	accounts that you have had signatory
12 A One was called TDMM Cable Senior and	12	account over?
13 Cable Junior. And the other one was called TDMM	13	THE WITNESS: No.
14 Benchmark.	14	MR. NEWMAN: That's individual
15 Q Were their Verifier deals also TDM	15	
16 Verifier?		or corporate entity accounts?
	16	THE WITNESS: Well, certainly
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17	not on an individual basis. In terms of
5 1	18	signatory authority, I probably had
19 Q And TDMM Benchmark, how much was	19	authority over a dozen accounts. I
20 raised for that?	20	can't tell you exactly what they are.
21 A \$2.6 million.	21	That information can be gleaned from
	22	Mr. Shea, who I am told is coming down
Q And what about the other deals that		ا سناه ساس ساس
23 you just mentioned?	23	here next week to chat with you folks.
· ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `	23 24 25	here next week to chat with you folks.  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us what you can right now.

	Page 22		Page 24
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	THE WITNESS: I would guess	2	Q Let me back up a little bit.
3	that the TDM Cable, TDMM Cable accounts	3	What is your role with regard to the
4	I had signatory authority over. There's	4	four funds?
5	an entity called Cruise Charter Ventures	5	A Very little.
6	that I have signatory authority over.	6	Q What would that little be?
7	McGinn Smith Transaction Funding.	7	A Let me set the stage historically. I
8	McGinn Smith Funding LLC. And that's	8	left McGinn Smith & Company in January of 2003 and
9	it.	9	returned in October-November of 2006. During that
10	MR. FRANCESKI: Let me caution	10	time, these funds were created. During that time the
11	the witness. He used the word "guess"	11	assets that were accumulated, the cash that was
12	in the first part of the answer. Guess	12	accumulated in these funds was invested. I was not
13	won't help me. If you don't know, you	13	part of that process.
14	should answer you don't know.	14	When I came back in 2006 I began to
15	THE WITNESS: I believe that	15	learn the history of what happened in those funds.
16	is the extent of the signatory	16	And subsequently I have taken over, as I have just
17	authorities that I have or have had.	17	said, the work-out position on that particular loan
18	MR. NEWMAN: Okay.	18	to F4W.
19	BY MR. RATTINER:	19	Q What role did you have, if any, from
20	Q In addition to M&T, are any of those	20	2003 through 2006 with regards to the four funds?
21	accounts maintained in another bank?	21	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection;
22	A No.	22	asked and answered.
23	Q How about Mercantile Bank?	23	THE WITNESS: I had no I
24	A No.	24	had no specific role. As I said, I was
25	Q Did you file your taxes, personal	25	running a public company and I had sold
	Page 23		Page 25
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	taxes for 2008?	2	40 percent of my interest in McGinn
3	A Yes.	3	Smith & Company to a fellow by the name
4	Q And who would have prepared those?	4	of Tom Livingston, and I basically was
5	A Ron Simons, CPA at Piaker & Lyons,	5	running the public company.
6	Binghamton, New York.	6	BY MR. RATTINER:
7	Q What is the current status of First	7	Q What did you get for the sale of that
8	Independent Income Notes?	8	interest in Mr. Livingston; what was the value?
9	A What is the current status?	9	A \$400,000.
10	Q Correct.	10	Q What is the current status of First
11	A Well, the current status is that it	11	Excelsior Income Notes?
12	has not it has had its notes mature, it has not	12	A I think the status of FEIN, TAIN,
13	been able to redeem those notes, and it is in a	13	FAIN are all essentially the same as FIIN.
14	work-out position.	14	Q Okay. From 2003 and 2006 what was
15	Q What role did you have with the	15	your involvement with MSA, McGinn Smith Advisors?
16	work-out position?	16	A Well, my involvement was one of
17	A Very limited role. I have taken over	17	ownership. I own I think MS Advisors is owned by
18	one particular asset out of the portfolio of	18	McGinn Smith Holdings. And I own 30 percent of MS
19	Mezzanine Funds. I don't know that it happens to be	19	Holdings. I was not involved in the operation of
20	First Independent. It could be one of the other	20	that entity on a day-to-day basis.
21	three. The name of that credit is F4W.	21	Q Has that changed since 2006?
22	Q What do you mean by you took it out?	22	A To some extent, yes. Since I
	A I took the responsibility of working	23	returned to the firm, as I said, I have picked up
23		į.	
23 24 25	with the debtor to try to collect the assets, the dollars that are owed to the funds.	24 25	some of the some of the challenge here.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you be more

			_
	Page 26		Page 28
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	specific when you say "picked up some of	2	was a transaction that was being
3	the challenge"; what do you mean?	. 3	proposed I would normally receive a copy
4	THE WITNESS: As I said, I	4	of the document, and I did receive a
5	have being the responsible party for the	5	copy of the document.
6	collection of the F4W notes. I have	6	MR. NEWMAN: Did Mr. Smith ask
7	worked with Mr. Smith on the Coventry	7	you for your advice or opinion regarding
8	CareLink CMS matter; fellow by the name	8	one or more of the LLC offerings?
9	of Bob Haldeman, who is the CEO of that	9	THE WITNESS: No.
10	company; but very little beyond that.	10	MR. NEWMAN: Did you offer him
11	MR. NEWMAN: Who's	11	any advice or provide any opinion to him
12	operating or who was the person who	12	regarding those investments?
13	was responsible for the operations of	13	THE WITNESS: No.
14	McGinn Smith Advisors?	14	MR. NEWMAN: What did he
15	THE WITNESS: Mr. Smith.	15	explain to you the LLC's would be doing?
16	MR. NEWMAN: And when was the	16	THE WITNESS: The LLC's would
17	first time let me rephrase that. Are	17	effectively be operating as a specialty
18		18	
19	you aware there were private placement	19	finance company, that in as much they
20	members that were prepared for each of	l .	would be making loans to
	the four LLC offerings?	20	small-to-medium-size businesses and with
21	THE WITNESS: Yes.	21	some equity instrument carried as well.
22	MR. NEWMAN: When is the first	22	BY MR. RATTINER:
23	time you actually saw one of those	23	Q With regards to the sale to Mr.
24	private placement memorandums, if at	24	Livingston, you said the amount was \$400,000?
25	all?	25	A Correct.
	Page 27		Page 29
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	THE WITNESS: Certainly I have	2	Q That was for a 20 percent stake in
3	seen them, so it's not if at all. The	3	the broker-dealer?
4	first time I saw them was more than	4	A Yes.
5	likely when they were created. I saw	5	Q What was the value of the
6	the memorandums, which would have gone	6	broker-dealer at that point?
7	back to the 2003/2004 time frame.	7	A Well
8	MR. NEWMAN: Now, you have	8	Q Based on the math, is it 2 million?
9	testified that you had no involvement in	9	A \$2 million.
10	the entities between 2003 and October	10	Q How is that valuation determined?
11	November 2006; correct?	11	A Arbitrarily.
12	THE WITNESS: Correct.	12	Q What is the current value of the
13	MR. NEWMAN: Why why why	13	broker-dealer?
14	was weren't you given a copy of the	14	A Zero.
15	private placement memorandum at the	15	Q Okay. And your stake is now
16	inception?	16	30 percent?
17	THE WITNESS: Well, first of	17	•
18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18	A My stake is now 30 percent.  O Were you involved with the
19	all, my offices of Integrated Alarm	l .	Q Were you involved with the
1	Services Group were in the same building	19	restructuring of the notes?
20	as McGinn Smith & Company. We are on	20	A I was involved in the restructuring
21	the third floor, McGinn Smith is on the	21	of the notes to the extent that I was a sounding
22	fifth floor.	22	board for Mr. Smith.
23	Mr. Smith and I have been	23	Q What sort of advice did you provide
24	partners in the business since 1977. We	24	Mr. Smith?
25	would speak frequently. And when there	25	A My advice was simply to, you know,

	Page 30		Page 32
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	disclose the good, the bad and the ugly and to put	2	some of it. That is the nature of our
3	together a plan that was likely to be achieved in	3	relationship.
4	terms of a going-forward basis, that it made no sense	4	MR. NEWMAN: Was that input
5	to, you know, kind of sweeten the apple and then not	5	- I
6	deliver.	6	through e-mails, face-to-face meetings, telephone calls?
7	Q Were you provided with a virtually	7	THE WITNESS: It was more than
8	completed document or did you have input on the	8	
9	document?	9	likely as a result of face-to-face
10	MR. FRANCESKI: The document?	1	meetings. Our offices are 25 yards
11		10	apart.
12	BY MR. RATTINER:	11	MR. NEWMAN: What was the
1	Q The restructuring document or	12	first letter that you saw,
13	restructuring plan.	13	approximately?
14	I think the restructuring plan was a	14	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
15	clean piece of paper. There was no document, per se,	15	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately.
16	that was handed to me to say, yes, no, or maybe on.	16	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
17	So it was it was a work in progress. It was	17	MR. NEWMAN: Started you
18	something that was evolving. And I gave my input	18	came back in October November 2006?
19	along the way.	19	THE WITNESS: Yes.
20	MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware of	20	MR. NEWMAN: When with respect
21	letters being sent by Mr. Smith to	21	to that did you first see one of those
22	investors in the LLCs	22	letters?
23	THE WITNESS: Yes.	23	THE WITNESS: I can't
24	MR. NEWMAN: discussing a	24	specifically tell you. It was certainly
25	possible restructuring?	25	after that. And I would say probably
	Page 31		Page 33
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	THE WITNESS: Yes.	2	late '07 or early '08.
3	MR. NEWMAN: Have you seen	3	MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar
4	copies of those letters?	4	with the different holdings portfolios
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	5	of the four LLCs?
6	MR. NEWMAN: What context?	6	MR. FRANCESKI: Is he today?
7	THE WITNESS: In what context	7	MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar
8	did I don't understand the question.	8	as you sit here today?
9	MR. NEWMAN: When you saw	9	THE WITNESS: With the various
10	those letters, were they given to you by	10	investments in those LLCs?
11	Mr. Smith prior to them being sent to	111	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
12	investors or after?	12	THE WITNESS: I know some of
13	THE WITNESS: Generally	13	the assets in those LLCs, but I wouldn't
14	speaking, before.	14	want to take an exam to list what LLC
15	MR. NEWMAN: Did Mr. Smith ask	15	held what investment.
16	you for your opinion or input regarding	1	MR. NEWMAN: Have you ever
	VOUL FOR VALUE OBIDIOD OF INDIT PROPERING	16	IVER INFW/IVEAINT HOVE VOU EVET
		1	
17	the content of those letters?	17	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs
17 18	the content of those letters?  THE WITNESS: He did.	17 18	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs let me rephrase that, a document or a
17 18 19	the content of those letters?  THE WITNESS: He did.  MR. NEWMAN: And did you	17 18 19	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs let me rephrase that, a document or a list which showed the various holdings
17 18 19 20	the content of those letters?  THE WITNESS: He did.  MR. NEWMAN: And did you provide him with input on those letters?	17 18 19 20	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs let me rephrase that, a document or a list which showed the various holdings of each of the LLCs?
17 18 19 20 21	the content of those letters?  THE WITNESS: He did.  MR. NEWMAN: And did you provide him with input on those letters?  THE WITNESS: I did.	17 18 19 20 21	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs let me rephrase that, a document or a list which showed the various holdings of each of the LLCs? THE WITNESS: No.
17 18 19 20 21 22	the content of those letters?  THE WITNESS: He did.  MR. NEWMAN: And did you provide him with input on those letters?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. NEWMAN: Did he accept	17 18 19 20 21 22	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs let me rephrase that, a document or a list which showed the various holdings of each of the LLCs? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: You have never
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the content of those letters?  THE WITNESS: He did.  MR. NEWMAN: And did you provide him with input on those letters?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. NEWMAN: Did he accept your recommendations?	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs let me rephrase that, a document or a list which showed the various holdings of each of the LLCs? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: You have never seen such a list?
17 18 19 20 21 22	the content of those letters?  THE WITNESS: He did.  MR. NEWMAN: And did you provide him with input on those letters?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. NEWMAN: Did he accept	17 18 19 20 21 22	seen a list for one or more of the LLCs let me rephrase that, a document or a list which showed the various holdings of each of the LLCs? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: You have never

	Page 34		Page 36
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	what investments are being	2	business relationship with him or
3	THE WITNESS: By discussion.	3	personal?
4	MR. NEWMAN: With who?	4	THE WITNESS: Personal.
5	THE WITNESS: Mr. Smith.	5	MR. NEWMAN: And did you have
6	MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an	6	any involvement in him investing in the
7	understanding as to who made the	7	LLC?
8	investment decisions for the LLCs?	8	THE WITNESS: No.
9	THE WITNESS: Yes.	9	1.00
10	MR. NEWMAN: Who was that?	10	MR. NEWMAN: what is strict name.
11	THE WITNESS: Mr. Smith.	11	THE WITNESS:
12		12	
	MR. NEWMAN: So what		MR. NEWMAN: How do you know
13	investments are you aware of?	13	THE WITNESS
14	THE WITNESS: Well, I am aware	14	THE WITNESS:
15	of a thing called CMS. I am aware of a	15	is a brother-in-law.
16	thing called alseT. I am aware of a	16	MR. NEWMAN: And
17	thing called Palisades Pictures. I am	17	THE WITNESS: also has
18	aware, obviously, of F4W. As I said	18	been a client of mine for 30 years.
19	earlier, I am now the responsible party	19	MR. NEWMAN: Client in what
20	for collecting that money. I am aware	20	sense?
21	of the thing called Exchange Boulevard.	21	THE WITNESS: We were partners
22	Those are the major, major investments	22	together. He was an investor in various
23	that I am aware of.	23	transactions over the years. He had a
24	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know any	24	brokerage account with the firm. He has
25	of the individuals who invested in the	25	he died, by the way, in May 2009. He
	Page 35		Page 37
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	LLCs?	2	was we financed projects on his
3	THE WITNESS: Yes.	3	behalf, one in Portland, Maine. He was
4	MR. NEWMAN: How many of those	4	a contractor who built buildings for us.
5	individuals do you know?	5	It was a long and mutually rewarding
6	THE WITNESS: Five, six.	6	relationship.
7	MR. NEWMAN: What are their	7	BY MR. RATTINER:
8	names?	8	Q Is that ??
9	THE WITNESS: What are the	9	A It is.
10	names?	10	MR. NEWMAN:
11	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.	11	THE WITNESS: first
1		í	
112	THE WITNESS.		name and bacically a triand of
12	THE WITNESS:	12	name , and basically a friend of
13	THE WITNESS:,	13	Brian Shea's. was a division
13 14	THE WITNESS:,	13 14	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea.
13 14 15		13 14 15	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea. And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm.
13 14 15 16	And that's about as many as	13 14 15 16	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea. And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm. MR. NEWMAN:
13 14 15 16 17	And that's about as many as I can give you.	13 14 15 16 17	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea. And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm. MR. NEWMAN: THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?
13 14 15 16 17 18	And that's about as many as I can give you.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. How do you	13 14 15 16 17 18	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea. And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm. MR. NEWMAN: THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? MR. NEWMAN:
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And that's about as many as I can give you.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. How do you know ? What is s first name?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea. And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm. MR. NEWMAN: THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? MR. NEWMAN: was a
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And that's about as many as I can give you.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. How do you know	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea. And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm. MR. NEWMAN: THE WITNESS: I'm sorry? MR. NEWMAN: was a woman who has also since passed away.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And that's about as many as I can give you.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. How do you know ? What is s first name?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea.  And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm.  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: was a woman who has also since passed away.  She had been a client for a dozen years.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And that's about as many as I can give you.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. How do you know  P What is s first name?  THE WITNESS:  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  ?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea.  And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm.  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: was a woman who has also since passed away.  She had been a client for a dozen years.  Had a personal relationship with her.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And that's about as many as I can give you.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. How do you know  Phat is sirst name?  THE WITNESS: MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  THE WITNESS: I have known	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea.  And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm.  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: was a woman who has also since passed away.  She had been a client for a dozen years.  Had a personal relationship with her.  She at one point ran a lift truck
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And that's about as many as I can give you.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. How do you know  P What is s first name?  THE WITNESS:  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  ?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Brian Shea's. was a division one hockey referee, as was Mr. Shea.  And Mr. Shea brought him into the firm.  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?  MR. NEWMAN:  THE WITNESS: was a woman who has also since passed away.  She had been a client for a dozen years.  Had a personal relationship with her.

	Page 38		Page 40
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	BY MR. RATTINER:	2	today?
3	Q How many of those investors that were	3	A I have no idea.
4	just discussed currently hold the LLCs?	4	Q Do you have access to the bank
5	A Well, they all do.	5	accounts of the notes?
6	Q Did any redeem?	6	A I could have access to those bank
7	A I don't believe so.	7	accounts, certainly.
8	Q Did you sell any notes?	8.	Q Do you review them?
9	A No.	9	A Not frequently.
10	Q Did you	10	Q And do you know what the value of the
11	MR. FRANCESKI: Did he sell	11	notes were at the time of the restructuring?
12	any notes?	12	A No.
13	MR. RATTINER: To any of the	13	Q Have you ever seen the valuation of
14	LLCs.	14	the notes?
15	MR. FRANCESKI: LLCs?	15	A No.
16	MR. RATTINER: Correct.	16	Q Have you ever asked for a valuation
17	BY MR. RATTINER:	17	of the notes?
18	Q Did you take a salary from any of the	18	A No.
19	McGinn Smith companies or entities or affiliates from	19	Q Do you know whether or not Mr. Rees
20	'03 to '06?	20	or Mr. Shea were involved in the restructuring of the
21	A No.	21	notes?
22	Q Were there any profits derived by the	22	A I don't know.
23	broker-dealer while you were not associated or not	23	Q How about with regards to the
24	physically present?	24	valuation of the notes?
25	A Yes. But they were pretty modest.	25	A I don't know that either.
	Page 39		Page 41
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Q Did you forgive those profits?	2	MR. RATTINER: We are going to
3	A Did I forgive those profits?	3	take a five-minute break if you don't
4	Q Did you take a profit?	4	mind.
5	A No. We've never taken any dividends	5	(Whereupon a recess is taken.)
6	out of the company.	6	MR. RATTINER: Back on the
7	Q What was your initial investment in	7	record.
8	the BD back in 1981, equity investment?	8	BY MR. RATTINER:
9.	A I don't know, \$75,000.	9	Q Mr. McGinn, you said you wanted to
10	Q Over the years have you infused	10	make a clarifying statement?
11	additional capital?	11	A You asked me earlier if I knew how
12	A I think early on in the early '80s we	12	much money was in the fund accounts and if I had any
1	probably did, but not to a large extent. And since,	13	information to that extent. I get a daily report for
13		14	all of the bank accounts, I very rarely look at it.
14	I would say, '89, no. The answer is no.		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
14 15	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no	15	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.
14 15 16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15 16	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?
14 15 16 17	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.	15 16 17	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.
14 15 16 17 18	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.  MR. ROWEN: I'm sorry. Is	15 16	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.  MR. ROWEN: I'm sorry. Is your stake in common stock or preferred	15 16 17 18 19	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?  A Brian Cooper.
14 15 16 17 18	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.  MR. ROWEN: I'm sorry. Is	15 16 17 18	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?  A Brian Cooper.  Q What is the purpose of it being sent
14 15 16 17 18 19	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.  MR. ROWEN: I'm sorry. Is your stake in common stock or preferred	15 16 17 18 19	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?  A Brian Cooper.  Q What is the purpose of it being sent to you?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.  MR. ROWEN: I'm sorry. Is your stake in common stock or preferred stock?	15 16 17 18 19 20	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?  A Brian Cooper.  Q What is the purpose of it being sent to you?  A He sends it to Dave, he sends it to
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.  MR. ROWEN: I'm sorry. Is your stake in common stock or preferred stock?  THE WITNESS: Common.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?  A Brian Cooper.  Q What is the purpose of it being sent to you?  A He sends it to Dave, he sends it to me.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q So for 1989 on, there's been no additional capital inputted from yourself?  A Not by me.  MR. ROWEN: I'm sorry. Is your stake in common stock or preferred stock?  THE WITNESS: Common.  MR. ROWEN: All common stock?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I do get it. It's e-mailed to me every day.  Q Who sends that to you?  A Brian Cooper.  Q What is the purpose of it being sent to you?  A He sends it to Dave, he sends it to me.  Q Okay. I wanted to ask you, are you

	Page 42		Page 44
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	asked you before with your financial accounts, you	2	the filing cabinets. I looked in all the places that
3	mentioned an M&T account and a broker's account.	3	I thought made sense.
4	Does your wife maintain any accounts?	4	Q Is someone else still looking for
5	A Yes.	5	that agreement?
6	Q What sort of accounts does she	6	A No.
7	maintain?	7	MR. FRANCESKI: That doesn't
8	A She has a checking account.	8	mean we are ignoring the request.
9	Q How about a brokerage account?	9	MR. RATTINER: I understand.
10	A No.	10	MR. FRANCESKI: Physically no
11	Q Any trusts?	11	one is currently looking.
12	A No.	12	MR. ROWEN: Are you familiar
13	MR. NEWMAN: What account is	13	with what the agreement is?
14	used to pay your personal expenses, your	14	THE WITNESS: Yes. I recall
15	family expenses?	15	discussing this with David sometime in
16	THE WITNESS: Unfortunately,	16	2004, 2005. We'd come to an agreement.
17	it's mine.	17	I think he drew up something by hand,
18	BY MR. RATTINER:	18	and I haven't seen it or thought about
19	Q And we had requested yesterday from	19	it since.
20	Mr. Smith, and he had indicated that he was going to	20	MR. ROWEN: What sparked the
21	try to get it through you, a security agreement? I	21	discussion about a credit agreement? I
22	think that was back from '04, '05?	22	will start with this. Who are the
23	A Oh, yeah, he asked	23	parties to the credit agreement?
24	MR. FRANCESKI: The credit	24	THE WITNESS: The parties were
25	agreement, you mean?	25	MS Advisors, McGinn Smith & Company and
	Page 43		Page 45
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	MR. RATTINER: I don't	1	
3	•	2	the various funds. What sparked it was
4	remember the technical term. I am	3	the conversation that we had had prior
1 -	calling it a security agreement. If	1 1	to this week where we were basically
5	it's called a credit agreement, I	5	describing the collateral that supports
6	apologize.	6	a number of the affiliate transfers of
7	MR. NEWMAN: It's called	7	capital between the funds and these
8	different things. I mean, at one point	8	various entities.
9	it was a security agreement.  The one with the	9 10	MR. NEWMAN: That's a little
11	collateralization of the loans?	11	vague. Can you be more specific as to
12	MR. RATTINER: Right.	12	the context, how this first came up?
13	Collateral.	13	You said you were not you were
$\begin{vmatrix} 13 \\ 14 \end{vmatrix}$	THE WITNESS: He asked me to	13 14	running your own company in 2004, 2005.
15		14 15	THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: Mr. Smith was
16	look for that, which I did yesterday, and I was unable to find it.	16	
17	BY MR. RATTINER:	17	handling the LLCs and the advisory business.
18		18	
19	`	ł	Explain to us how this first
20	A I assume it exists. He asked me to look for it.	19 20	came up where you were discussing this
21		l	type of agreement; when and where and
l l	Q Where were you looking?	21	how it came up.
22	A I looked in his office. I looked	22	THE WITNESS: Well, as I said,
23	outside of his office in the file cabinets. I looked	23	it first came up in sometime in 2004,
24	in an area we refer to as the bullpen, which is full	24	2005; so sometime ago.
25	of filing cabinets. I looked outside of my office in	25	The entities that were

	Page 46		Page 48
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	involved in the relationship were	2	THE WITNESS: The terms of the
3	entities that included the funds,	3	agreement were that to the extent that
4	included MSA Advisors, included McGinn	4	any monies flowed from the funds to any
5	Smith & Company. And it related to fees	5	affiliated entity, that they would be
6	that were due to these various entities	6	collateralized by monies that were owed
7	by the funds.	7	by the funds to any of the McGinn Smith
8	David, at that time	8	related entities.
9	Mr. Smith, at that time, did not want to	9	MR. ROWEN: At that time you
10	be a signatory on both sides of the	10	were still had ownership in McGinn
11	equation. So he asked me if I would be	11	Smith Advisors, and McGinn Smith &
12	available to execute it on behalf of the	12	Company; so based on that, what opinion
13	not the funds, but MSA Advisors and	13	did you form about the
14	McGinn Smith & Company.	14	THE WITNESS: I thought it was
15	As I testified earlier, MSA	15	fine.
16	Advisors is owned by McGinn Smith	16	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on.
17	Holdings. And I am and was at that time	17	MR. ROWEN: about the
1.8	either a 50 percent or 30 percent owner	18	agreement?
19	in those entities. So I did that.	19	If I don't finish, she is
20	MR. NEWMAN: But you had a	20	going to have a hard time tracking.
21	passive role in the entity in MS	21	MR. FRANCESKI: And I am not
22	Advisors, you weren't	22	going to get a chance to object.
23	THE WITNESS: I had a passive	23	So go ahead.
24	role in all of the MS activities: MS	24	THE WITNESS: I thought it was
25.	Advisors, MS Holdings, McGinn Smith &	25	fine.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Company. I was the chairman and CEO of	2	MR. FRANCESKI: But I wanted
3	a publicly traded company at the time.	3	to object.
4	MR. NEWMAN: You were	4	THE WITNESS: He bills me by
5	basically asking him to sign the	5	objection.
6	agreement?	6	MR. RATTINER: We figured that
7	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	7	out by now.
8	MR. NEWMAN: Were you asked to	8	BY MR. RATTINER:
9	provide input into the terms of the	9	Q Whose interest was in play within the
10	agreement?	10	are we calling it credit agreement? I don't know
11	THE WITNESS: No.	11	the title of it.
12	MR. NEWMAN: Who negotiated	12	A Call it whatever you'd like.
13	the agreement? Was it negotiated?	13	Q Whose interests were being protected
14	THE WITNESS: I guess	14	in this agreement?
15	"negotiation" is probably not a good	15	A Well, I think the interests that were
16	term when you have, you know, one party	16	being protected were those of the funds, certainly of
17	who is basically doing it. So I would	17	the recipients of those dollars. I think it was a
18	say that there probably wasn't a lot of	18	valid arrangement whereby it merely memorialized what
19	negotiation.	19	the intent was.
20	MR. NEWMAN: And the agreement	20	Q Okay.
21	was prepared by Mr. Smith?	21	MR. ROWEN: So based on that,
22	THE WITNESS: Correct.	22	I take it you were aware that the four
23	MR. ROWEN: What did you	23	funds were loaning money to affiliate
24	understand the terms of the agreement to	24	entities of either the broker-dealer or
25	be?	25	MS Advisors?

THE WI  MR. RO  that. I am awa  happened. An happen, this ag	THY MCGINN TNESS: Yes. WEN: Let me correct re that that could have It to the extent that it did reement would cover the would specify the ake sure that those	1 2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN was that formed? THE WITNESS: 2007, maybe. MR. ROWEN: What role did you have in McGinn Smith Funding LLC?
THE WI MR. RO that. I am awa happened. An happen, this ag	TNESS: Yes. WEN: Let me correct the that that could have I to the extent that it did reement would cover the would specify the ake sure that those	2 3 4 5 6	was that formed?  THE WITNESS: 2007, maybe.  MR. ROWEN: What role did you
THE WI MR. RO that. I am awa happened. An happen, this ag	TNESS: Yes. WEN: Let me correct the that that could have I to the extent that it did reement would cover the would specify the ake sure that those	2 3 4 5 6	was that formed?  THE WITNESS: 2007, maybe.  MR. ROWEN: What role did you
MR. RO that. I am awa happened. An happen, this ag	WEN: Let me correct re that that could have I to the extent that it did reement would cover the would specify the ake sure that those	3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: 2007, maybe. MR. ROWEN: What role did you
that. I am awa happened. An happen, this ag	re that that could have I to the extent that it did reement would cover the would specify the ake sure that those	4 5 6	MR. ROWEN: What role did you
<ul><li>5 happened. An</li><li>6 happen, this ag</li></ul>	I to the extent that it did reement would cover the would specify the ake sure that those	5 6	· ·
6 happen, this ag	reement would cover the vould specify the ake sure that those	6	navi, ni ivii a milli Alliun Pilli(HHV L.LA. /
	vould specify the ake sure that those	ł	THE WITNESS: What role did I
	ake sure that those		have?
		8	MR. ROWEN: Yes.
	te dollars were covered.	9	THE WITNESS: I was the
	a aware of specific	10	managing member.
·· J -	tments at the time?	11	MR. ROWEN: Who were the
	TNESS: No.	12	owners of McGinn Smith Funding LLC.
	WEN: Did you later	13	THE WITNESS: More than likely
	of specific affiliated	14	McGinn Smith Holdings Corp.
15 investments?	or specific arrinated	15	MR. ROWEN: What was the
	TNESS: Yes.	16	purpose of McGinn Smith Funding LLC?
<del>-</del>	WEN: And how long after	17	THE WITNESS: To provide
	f the credit agreement	18	short-term capital to transactions that
was that?	. alo croan agreement	19	we were contemplating doing.
	TNESS: Oh, I have no	20	MR. NEWMAN: Who is we?
21 idea. I would s		21	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith &
22 BY MR. RATTIN		22	Company.
	ars after?	23	MR. ROWEN: How was the entity
, -	o four years.	24	funded?
	would be last year?	25	THE WITNESS: The entity was
20 Q So that		23	
	Page 51		Page 53
	HY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2 A Yeah.		2	funded by the issuance of several notes
	money was being loaned to	3	to various investors. There were
	nat you maintained an	4	probably no more than three or four note
	your holdings at McGinn Smith	5	holders.
	Co., would you be alerted to that?	6	BY MR. RATTINER:
7 A Most like	- · ·	7	Q What was the total raised?
	would that be alerted to you?	8	A Less than a million dollars.
•	Mr. Smith, Mr. Shea or Mr.	9	MR. NEWMAN: When was that
10 Cooper.	·	10	money raised?
	EN: You mentioned an	11	THE WITNESS: 2007, 2008.
entity earlier, I w	_	12	MR. NEWMAN: Is that when the
information. I ar	•	13	entity was created?
	ding or McGinn Smith	14	THE WITNESS: It was created
Funding?		15	in 2007, I believe.
,	NESS: Yes.	16	MR. ROWEN: Three to four
	EN: Explain to me what	17	investors; who specifically?
that entity is.		18	THE WITNESS:
•	NESS: There are two	19	, and a fellow by the name of
	similar names. One	20	
21 is called McGinr	Smith Transaction	21	MR. ROWEN:
Funding Corp., a	nd one is called McGinn	22	Are they any relation to
23 Smith Funding L	LC.	23	
24 MR. ROW	EN: Okay. Let's talk	24	THE WITNESS: Wife and son.
	nith Funding LLC. When	25	MR. ROWEN: What is the
that entity is.  THE WIT  entities that have  is called McGinr  runding Corp., a  Smith Funding L  MR. ROW	NESS: There are two similar names. One Smith Transaction and one is called McGinn LC. EN: Okay. Let's talk	18 19 20 21 22 23 24	investors; who specifically?  THE WITNESS:  and a fellow by the name of  MR. ROWEN:  Are they any relation to  THE WITNESS: Wife and son.

TIMOTHY MCGINN  current status of McGinn Smith Funding? THE WITNESS: It's basically domant.  MR ROWEN: Did it loan out all money raised? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR ROWEN: Did it receive returns on those investments? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR ROWEN: In full? THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: 200,000. MR ROWEN: Broad it receive the investors matured? MR ROWEN: In full? THE WITNESS: The notes— some of the notes are still MR ROWEN: Was that business. MR ROWEN: Was that what you were asking? MR FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? MR FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR ROWEN: Yes. Whose notes  TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and re-sells the space on those ships to affinity groups. And so there's always a payment, either for the ship charter is the other two individuals have been paid and he hash? THE WITNESS: The innets— THE WITNESS: Yes. MR ROWEN: Yes. MR NEWMAN: How much did he invest? THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: The share was that was that money used for? THE WITNESS: That business is a business. THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and re-sells the space on those ships to a fallinity groups. And so there's always a payment, either for the ship charter in the form anketing or for salary of the person who runs that business.  MR NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hash? THE WITNESS: The innets— THE WITNESS: The operations  THE WITNESS: The innets— THE WITNESS: The witness of the person who runs that business.  MR NEWMAN: Op you have an owner with cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: In the witness of Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: In the witness of Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: In the witness of Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: The ownership interest? THE WITNESS: In the witness of Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNES				
2 current status of McGinn Smith Funding? 3 THE WITNESS: It's basically 4 dormant.  MR. ROWEN: Did it loan out 5 ARR. ROWEN: Did it receive 6 all money raised? 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 MR. ROWEN: Did it receive 9 THE WITNESS: Yes. 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 MR. ROWEN: In full? 12 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13 MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to 14 the investors matured? 15 THE WITNESS: Yes. 16 outstanding. 17 THE WITNESS: The notes — 18 some of the notes have been matured and 19 MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the 21 same page, are you talking about the 22 notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? 23 MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what 24 you were asking? 25 MR. ROWEN: Yes. Whose notes  Page 55  1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 are still outstanding? 3 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: Their notes matured and then they wanted to capture the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? 1 THE WITNESS: His notes 1 MR. NEWMAN: More may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my lack and the true of matured and then they wanted to capture the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? 1 THE WITNESS: His notes 1 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 2 THE WITNESS: Late April. 3 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 4 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 4 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 5 MR. NEWMAN: So different for find fildings. I don't know off the top of my lack and ownership interest? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 5 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill with the punding LLC? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 6 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 6 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill with the punding LLC? 7 THE WITNESS: His notes 6 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill with the punding LLC? 7 THE WITNESS: His notes 7 THE WITNESS: His notes 8 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill		Page 54		Page 56
2 current status of McGinn Smith Funding? 3 THE WITNESS: It's basically 4 dormant.  MR. ROWEN: Did it loan out 5 ARR. ROWEN: Did it receive 6 all money raised? 7 THE WITNESS: Yes. 8 MR. ROWEN: Did it receive 9 THE WITNESS: Yes. 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 MR. ROWEN: In full? 12 THE WITNESS: Yes. 13 MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to 14 the investors matured? 15 THE WITNESS: Yes. 16 outstanding. 17 THE WITNESS: The notes — 18 some of the notes have been matured and 19 MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the 21 same page, are you talking about the 22 notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? 23 MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what 24 you were asking? 25 MR. ROWEN: Yes. Whose notes  Page 55  1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 are still outstanding? 3 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: So., MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 1 THE WITNESS: Their notes matured and then they wanted to capture the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? 1 THE WITNESS: His notes 1 MR. NEWMAN: More may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my lack and the true of matured and then they wanted to capture the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? 1 THE WITNESS: His notes 1 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 2 THE WITNESS: Late April. 3 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 4 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 4 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 5 MR. NEWMAN: So different for find fildings. I don't know off the top of my lack and ownership interest? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 5 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill with the punding LLC? 5 THE WITNESS: Late April. 6 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 6 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill with the punding LLC? 7 THE WITNESS: His notes 6 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill with the punding LLC? 7 THE WITNESS: His notes 7 THE WITNESS: His notes 8 MR. NEWMAN: So different for fill	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
THE WITNESS: It's basically domant.  MR. ROWEN: Did it loan out all money raised? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Did it receive returns on those investments? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: In full? THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: The notes of that business is a business that charters ships and research of the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and research of the same page, are you talking about the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: Yes. THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and research of the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the person who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: And was cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and research of the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the person who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Their notes matured and then they wanted to capture the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: How ome the other two individuals have been paid and he heant?  THE WITNESS: Their notes matured and then they wanted to capture the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR.	1		2	McGinn Smith & Company were
dormant.  MR ROWEN: Did it loan out all money raised?  THE WITNESS: Cruise Charter Ventures. First Line Security. Perhaps Verifier.  MR ROWEN: Did it receive returns on those investments?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR ROWEN: In full?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR ROWEN: In full?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR ROWEN: Have the notes to the investors matured?  THE WITNESS: The notes some of the notes have been matured and paid off, some of the notes are still outstanding.  MR FRANCESKI: So I am on the same page, are you talking about the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR, ROWEN: Have the notes to the investors matured?  MR ROWEN: Specific entities?  MR. NEWMAN: How much was lent to Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: For operations of that business.  MR NEWMAN: Can you be a little more specific?  THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and re-sells the space on those ships to affitily groups. And so there's always a payment, either for the ship charter it the person whor runs that business.  MR NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: Whose notes  THE WITNESS: The hotes matured and he hasnt?  TIMOTHY MCGINN 1 are still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: 250,000.  MR NEWMAN: When was distill more specific?  TIMOTHY MCGINN 1 are still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: 250,000.  MR NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: The notes matured and then they wanted to capture the other two individuals have been paid and he hasnt?  MR NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR, NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR, ROWEN: Specifically what to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR, ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith Holdings.  MR NEWMAN: So it's one or	3	•	3	
Solution	4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	
THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: Did it receive returns on those investments? THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: In full? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to the investors matured? THE WITNESS: The notes to some of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the same page, are you talking about the same page are	5	MR. ROWEN: Did it loan out	5	
THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: Did it receive returns on those investments?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: In full?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to the investor matured?  THE WITNESS: The notes of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the same page, are you talking about the same page. THE WITNESS: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. REWANN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Their notes he hasn'?  THE WITNESS: Their notes the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Their notes the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Their notes the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Their notes the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Their notes the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: Wo don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: Late said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be deferently to McGinn Smith, Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	6	all money raised?	6	Ventures. First Line Security. Perhaps
returns on those investments?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: In full?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to the investors matured?  THE WITNESS: The notes — the investors matured?  THE WITNESS: The notes — the investors matured and paid off; some of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the same page, are you talking about the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF?  THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and re-sells the space on those ships to affinity groups. And so there's always a payment, either for the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the person who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: And so there's always a payment, either for the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the person who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures established?  Page 55  TIMOTHY MCGINN  are still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn!?  THE WITNESS: The notes  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: 2008.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: 2008.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: 1 am the managing member of the LLC.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be directly to McGinn Smith, Holdings. I don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	7		7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: In full?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to the investors matured?  THE WITNESS: The notes — some of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  MR. NEWMAN: What was that money used for?  THE WITNESS: The notes — some of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the same page, are you talking about the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. REWMAN: How same to the provide spire to the ships to affining youps. And so three's always a payment, either for the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the preson who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures established?  Page 55  TIMOTHY MCGINN  are still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: What was that money used for?  THE WITNESS: For operations of that business.  MR. NEWMANI: Can you be a little more specific?  THE WITNESS: That business is a business that charters ships and re-sells the space on those ships to affining youps. And so those ships to affining youps. And so those ships to affining youps. And so those ships to a apayment, either for the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the person who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures established?  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes matured and then they wanted to capture the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be directly to McGinn Smith, who who owns Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smi	8	MR. ROWEN: Did it receive	8	MR. NEWMAN: How much was lent
MR. ROWEN: In full?	9	returns on those investments?	9	to Cruise Charter Ventures?
MR. ROWEN: In full?	10	THE WITNESS: Yes.	10	THE WITNESS: 200,000.
13 MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to the investors matured? 15 THE WITNESS: The notes	11	MR. ROWEN: In full?	11	· ·
13	12	THE WITNESS: Yes.	12	money used for?
the investors matured? THE WITNESS: The notes — some of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the same page, are you talking about the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? TIMOTHY MCGINN are still outstanding?  TIMOTHY MCGINN 1 THE WITNESS: WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn!?  MR. NEWMAN: New matured and then they wanted to capture the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: So if some of the notes are still own some the other two individuals how been paid and haven't matured yet.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: So if some or wish has not sought to redeem his notes?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: So if some or	13	MR. ROWEN: Have the notes to	13	
some of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  18	14	the investors matured?	14	-
some of the notes have been matured and paid off; some of the notes are still outstanding.  18	15	THE WITNESS: The notes	15	MR. NEWMAN: Can you be a
17	16	some of the notes have been matured and	16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18 a business that charters ships and re-sells the space on those ships to same page, are you talking about the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? 21 THE WITNESS: Yes. 22 THE WITNESS: Yes. 23 MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? 24 you were asking? 25 MR. ROWEN: Yes. Whose notes  Page 55  1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 are still outstanding? 3 THE WITNESS: Mr. s. 4 MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 5 invest? 6 THE WITNESS: 250,000. 7 MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? 10 THE WITNESS: Their notes 11 matured and then they wanted to capture the dollars. 11 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 11 matured yet. 12 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 13 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 14 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 15 THE WITNESS: Late April. 16 MR. NEWMAN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith 21 may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith holdings, of which Mr. NewMAN: So it's one or winch. Charter ventures shad sting payment, either for the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the person who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter ventures?  THE WITNESS: In the winch was cruise Charter ventures?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter ventures?  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  20 MR. N	17	paid off; some of the notes are still	17	
19	18	-	18	a business that charters ships and
20 same page, are you talking about the notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? 21 THE WITNESS: Yes. 22 MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? 23 MR. ROWEN: Yes. Whose notes  Page 55  TIMOTHY MCGINN 24 THE WITNESS: Mr. 25 MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 26 THE WITNESS: Mr. 27 MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? 28 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 29 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 20 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 21 THE WITNESS: Their notes 22 THE WITNESS: Their notes 23 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position? 24 THE WITNESS: Their notes 25 THE WITNESS: The other wanted to capture the dollars. 26 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature? 27 THE WITNESS: Late April. 28 MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures? 29 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. NEWMAN: MeGinn Smith Funding LLC would provide capital to 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith Funding LLC would provide capital to 20 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or 21 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith Funding LLC would provide capital to 21 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or 22 Simple ficting for the ship charter itself or for marketing or for salary of the person who runs that business. 24 MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures established? 25 MR. NEWMAN: What is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures? 26 THE WITNESS: Their notes managing member of the LLC. 27 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position? 28 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest? 29 THE WITNESS: His notes 20 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest? 21 THE WITNESS: The ownership interest? 22 THE WITNESS: His notes 23 THE WITNESS: Late April. 24 Were the investments of McGinn Smith 25 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 26 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	19	MR. FRANCESKI: So I am on the	19	<u>-</u>
21 notes from MSF to the investors in MSF? 22 THE WITNESS: Yes. 23 MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what 24 you were asking? 25 MR. ROWEN: Yes. Whose notes  Page 55  1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 are still outstanding? 3 THE WITNESS: Mr. S. 4 MR. NEWMAN: How much did he 5 invest? 6 THE WITNESS: 250,000. 7 MR. NEWMAN: How come the 8 other two individuals have been paid and 9 he hasn't? 10 THE WITNESS: Their notes 11 matured and then they wanted to capture 11 the dollars. 12 THE WITNESS: His notes 13 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. S. 14 has not sought to redeem his notes? 15 THE WITNESS: His notes 16 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due 17 to matured yet. 18 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due 18 to mature? 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 22 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 24 Funding LLC would provide capital to  21 a payment, either for the ship charter 12 itself or for marketing or for salary of 1the person who runs that business. MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise 14 be person who runs that business. MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise 14 THE WITNESS: 2008.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise 15 Charter Ventures established?  Page 57  THE WITNESS: 2008.  MR. NEWMAN: What is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest? THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: Late April. 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	20		20	
THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking?  TIMOTHY MCGINN  TIMOTHY MCGINN  THE WITNESS: Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: What is your  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes  MR. NEWMAN: Bo Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: What is your  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  MR. NEWMAN: The with notes  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: Their notes  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the person who runs that business.  MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise Charter Ventures established?  Page 57  TIMOTHY MCGINN  THE WITNESS: 2008.  MR. NEWMAN: What is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	21		21 .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
23 MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what you were asking? 25 MR. ROWEN: Yes. Whose notes  Page 55  TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 are still outstanding? 3 THE WITNESS: Mr. S. MR. NEWMAN: What is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures? THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC. MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? THE WITNESS: Their notes natured and then they wanted to capture the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. Share the with the words to redeem his notes? THE WITNESS: His notes THE WITNESS: His notes THE WITNESS: His notes THE WITNESS: Late April. MR. NEWMAN: She Ginn Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings. MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	22	THE WITNESS: Yes.	22	
24   you were asking?   24   MR. NEWMAN: When was Cruise	23	MR. FRANCESKI: Is that what	23	
Page 57  I TIMOTHY MCGINN are still outstanding? THE WITNESS: Mr. S. MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: 250,000. MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. So Mr. So Mr. So Mr. NEWMAN: So Mr. So Mr. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: Their notes sownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: Their notes sownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	24 .		24	<u> </u>
Page 55  1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 are still outstanding? 3 THE WITNESS: Mr. s. 3 4 MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest? 5 invest? 6 THE WITNESS: 250,000. 7 MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't? 9 he hasn't? 10 THE WITNESS: Their notes 10 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position? 11 matured and then they wanted to capture 11 the dollars. 12 the dollars. 13 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 13 interest of Cruise Charter Ventures? 14 has not sought to redeem his notes? 15 THE WITNESS: The ownership interest? 16 haven't matured yet. 17 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due 16 haven't mature? 18 to mature? 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 22 mr. Smith Holdings. I own of Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings. 24 Funding LLC would provide capital to 24 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	25		25	li de la companya de
1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 are still outstanding? 3 THE WITNESS: Mr. S. MR. NEWMAN: What is your 4 MR. NEWMAN: How much did he 5 invest? 6 THE WITNESS: 250,000. 7 MR. NEWMAN: How come the 8 other two individuals have been paid and 9 he hasn't? 10 THE WITNESS: Their notes 11 matured and then they wanted to capture 11 the dollars. 12 THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any 13 other position? 14 has not sought to redeem his notes? 15 THE WITNESS: The ownership 16 haven't matured yet. 17 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due 18 to mature? 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 22 Funding LLC? 23 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 24 Funding LLC would provide capital to  1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 1 THE WITNESS: 2008.  MR. NEWMAN: What is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures? 1 THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position? 10 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest? 11 ownership interest? 12 THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head. MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures? 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 22 Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn 3 Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or		Page 55		Page 57
are still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: Mr. S. MR. NEWMAN: What is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: 250,000.  MR. NEWMAN: How come the invest wo individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes in matured and then they wanted to capture the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. So Mr. So Mr. So Mr. MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. So Mr. MR. NEWMAN: Mat is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		1	
THE WITNESS: Mr. MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: 250,000.  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes in matured and then they wanted to capture it has not sought to redeem his notes? THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it haven't matured yet.  MR. NEWMAN: What is your position with Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	ŀ		[	li de la companya de
MR. NEWMAN: How much did he invest?  THE WITNESS: 250,000.  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an other position?  THE WITNESS: Their notes  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	l .		1	
5 invest? 6 THE WITNESS: 250,000. 7 MR. NEWMAN: How come the 8 other two individuals have been paid and 9 he hasn't? 10 THE WITNESS: Their notes 11 matured and then they wanted to capture 12 the dollars. 13 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an 14 has not sought to redeem his notes? 15 THE WITNESS: The ownership 16 haven't matured yet. 17 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 18 to mature? 19 THE WITNESS: His notes 10 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an 11 ownership interest? 12 THE WITNESS: The ownership 13 interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it 14 has not sought to redeem his notes? 15 be to McGinn Smith, it may 16 haven't matured yet. 17 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due 18 to mature? 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 22 Funding LLC? 23 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 24 Funding LLC would provide capital to  5 THE WITNESS: I am the managing member of the LLC. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an other position?  7 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  14 managing member of the LLC. MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  15 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  16 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  18 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  19 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  10 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  11 matured and then they don't end of the position?  12 THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	i		1	nosition with Cruise Charter Ventures?
THE WITNESS: 250,000.  MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes of Mr. NEWMAN: Do you have any other position?  THE WITNESS: Their notes of Mr. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. NEWMAN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. The Witness: McGinn Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or			5	
MR. NEWMAN: How come the other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  In the WITNESS: Their notes has not sought to redeem his notes?  In the WITNESS: His notes has not sought to redeem his notes?  In the WITNESS: His notes has not sought to redeem his notes?  In the WITNESS: His notes has not sought to redeem his notes?  In the WITNESS: His notes haven't matured yet.  In the WITNESS: His notes haven't matured yet.  In the WITNESS: Late April.  In the WITNESS: Late Ap	1			1
other two individuals have been paid and he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes  THE WITNESS: Their notes  THE WITNESS: Their notes  THE WITNESS: Their notes  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest?  THE WITNESS: The ownership interest of Cruise Charter Ventures, it may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  THE WITNESS: His notes  THE WITNESS: Late April.  THE WITNESS: Late April.  THE WITNESS: Late April.  THE WITNESS: Late April.  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Funding LLC?  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		1	I
he hasn't?  THE WITNESS: Their notes  THE WITNESS: Their notes  MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an  matured and then they wanted to capture  the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: We directly to McGinn Smith, it may  be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't  know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know  MR. NEWMAN: The WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		i	
THE WITNESS: Their notes  11 matured and then they wanted to capture 12 the dollars. 13 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 14 has not sought to redeem his notes? 15 THE WITNESS: His notes 16 haven't matured yet. 17 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due 18 to mature? 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 22 Funding LLC? 23 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 24 Funding LLC would provide capital to 25 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest? 10 MR. NEWMAN: Do you have an ownership interest? 11 ownership interest? 12 THE WITNESS: The ownership interest? 14 may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head. 17 MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures? 18 THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which 22 Funding LLC? 23 Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn 24 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or				
matured and then they wanted to capture the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  MR. NEWMAN: Specifically what  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  MR. Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	L		l .	
the dollars.  MR. NEWMAN: So Mr.  MR. NEWITNESS: His notes?  MR. WITNESS: His notes  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know  who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	i .			
13 MR. NEWMAN: So Mr. 14 has not sought to redeem his notes? 14 may be directly to McGinn Smith, it may 15 THE WITNESS: His notes 15 be to McGinn Smith Holdings. I don't 16 haven't matured yet. 16 know off the top of my head. 17 MR. NEWMAN: When are they due 18 to mature? 18 who owns Cruise Charter Ventures? 19 THE WITNESS: Late April. 19 THE WITNESS: I just said that 20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what 20 it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 21 be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which 22 Funding LLC? 22 Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn 23 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 23 Smith Holdings. 24 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or			l .	
has not sought to redeem his notes?  THE WITNESS: His notes  haven't matured yet.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  MR. ROGinn Smith Holdings. I don't know off the top of my head.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		l	- I
THE WITNESS: His notes  haven't matured yet.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  Funding LLC?  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
haven't matured yet.  MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  Funding LLC?  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  Funding LLC would provide capital to  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  Smith Holdings.  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  Smith Holdings.  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Smith Holdings.  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  MR. Newman: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?		——————————————————————————————————————	l	
MR. NEWMAN: When are they due to mature?  18 to mature?  19 THE WITNESS: Late April.  20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith  21 Funding LLC?  23 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  24 Funding LLC would provide capital to  17 MR. NEWMAN: You don't know who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  18 who owns Cruise Charter Ventures?  19 THE WITNESS: I just said that it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which  22 Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  23 Smith Holdings.  24 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	li .		l .	
to mature?  19 THE WITNESS: Late April.  20 MR. ROWEN: Specifically what 21 were the investments of McGinn Smith 22 Funding LLC? 23 THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 24 Funding LLC would provide capital to  18 who owns Cruise Charter Ventures? 19 THE WITNESS: I just said that 20 it may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may 21 be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which 22 Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn 23 Smith Holdings. 24 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or		•	l .	- ·
THE WITNESS: Late April.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith Funding LLC? THE WITNESS: I just said that the may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings. THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		l .	li de la companya de
MR. ROWEN: Specifically what were the investments of McGinn Smith Funding LLC? THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith The Witness: McGinn Smith Funding LLC would provide capital to  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what the may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what the may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what the may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what the may be myself and Mr. Smith or it may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what the may be McGinn Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. ROWEN: Specifically what the may be myself and Mr. Smith Holdings, of which Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Mr. Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		l	
were the investments of McGinn Smith  Funding LLC?  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  Funding LLC would provide capital to  Description in the McGinn Smith And I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith And I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith And I own 80 percent of McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1	_ ·	1	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Funding LLC?  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  Funding LLC would provide capital to  THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith  Mr. Smith and I own 80 percent of McGinn  Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		Ì	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith 23 Smith Holdings. Funding LLC would provide capital to 24 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1		1	
Funding LLC would provide capital to 24 MR. NEWMAN: So it's one or	1	<u> </u>	1	- 1
1			ł	•
	1		i	<b>1</b>

	Page 58		Page 60
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	THE WITNESS: Yes.	2	individually.
3	MR. NEWMAN: But you don't	3	MR. NEWMAN: Did McGinn Smith
4	know?	4	Holdings receive any of the \$200,000
5	THE WITNESS: Correct.	5	that was lent?
6	MR. NEWMAN: How much of that	6	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
7	\$200,000 did you receive personally?	7	so.
8	THE WITNESS: Very little. I	8	MR. NEWMAN: How about
9		9	
10	don't know the exact amount, but very little.	10	Mr. Smith, did he receive any of the
11		11	\$200,000?
12	MR. NEWMAN: Do you pay	12	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
13	yourself a salary? THE WITNESS: No.	13	SO.
L		į.	MR. NEWMAN: Does Cruise
14	MR. NEWMAN: So what would be	14	Charter Ventures operate on a profit?
15	under what means would you receive	15	THE WITNESS: Not yet.
16	THE WITNESS: Reimbursement	16	MR. NEWMAN: How much money
17	for expenses.	17	did it lose in the years it's been
18	MR. ROWEN: How about personal	18	operating?
19	loans?	19	THE WITNESS: In its first
20	THE WITNESS: Small personal	20	year of operations it lost approximately
21	loans that have generally had a duration	21	\$1.5 million.
22	of less than 60 days.	22	MR. NEWMAN: How did it lose
23	MR. NEWMAN: Who maintains the	23	so much money?
24	books and records for Cruise Charter	24	THE WITNESS: It chartered a
25	Ventures?	25	ship for an affinity group at precisely
Page 59			
1	rage 59		Page 61
1	•	1	·
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1 2	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea.	2	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market.
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those	2 3	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just
2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained?	2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the
2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New	2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.
2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York.	2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line
2 3 4 5 6 7	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank	2 3 4 5 6 7	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet. MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 1,5 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Did I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: How much of that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 1,5 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Did I'm sorry. The two entities that may own Cruise	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: How much of that loan is still outstanding?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Did I'm sorry. The two entities that may own Cruise Charter Ventures, McGinn Smith Holdings	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: How much of that loan is still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Did I'm sorry. The two entities that may own Cruise Charter Ventures, McGinn Smith Holdings is one of those?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: How much of that loan is still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Who are the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 1,5 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Did I'm sorry. The two entities that may own Cruise Charter Ventures, McGinn Smith Holdings is one of those? THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: How much of that loan is still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Who are the guarantors on the loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 1,5 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Did I'm sorry. The two entities that may own Cruise Charter Ventures, McGinn Smith Holdings is one of those? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: What was the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: How much of that loan is still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Who are the guarantors on the loan?  THE WITNESS: There are no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 1,5 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Where are those records maintained? THE WITNESS: Albany, New York. MR. NEWMAN: Where is the bank account? THE WITNESS: The bank account I think there may be two bank accounts, one as M&T Bank and one at Mercantile Bank. MR. NEWMAN: Is there a Quicken file for that a or general ledger? THE WITNESS: I don't know. You would have to ask Mr. Shea. MR. NEWMAN: Did I'm sorry. The two entities that may own Cruise Charter Ventures, McGinn Smith Holdings is one of those? THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN the wrong time in the consumer market. Chartered a ship in June of 2008, just as the economy was going into the toilet.  MR. NEWMAN: Was there a line of credit or a loan that was used to fund the initial capital for the investment?  THE WITNESS: There was a loan. The loan came from both McGinn Smith Funding LLC as well as McGinn Smith Transaction Funding Corp.  MR. NEWMAN: Did the \$200,000 that Cruise Charter Ventures received, was that applied to the loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: How much of that loan is still outstanding?  THE WITNESS: I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Who are the guarantors on the loan?

	Page 62		Page 64
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	on the loan again? I'm sorry. Who is	2	take those assets out of bankruptcy at
3	obligated on the loan?	3	the moment.
4	THE WITNESS: To whom? Which	4	MR. NEWMAN: "We" being who?
5	loan?	5	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith &
6	MR. NEWMAN: The loan Cruise	6	Company.
7	Charter Ventures took out to fund the	7	MR. NEWMAN: What is McGinn
8	1.5.	8	Smith & Company's affiliation with First
9	THE WITNESS: It was a	9	Line Securities?
10	non-recourse loan.	10	THE WITNESS: First Line
11	MR. NEWMAN: Who are the	11	
12		12	Securities was a company that did a
	signatories on the loan?		financing, and that financing was
13	THE WITNESS: The signatories	13	underwritten by McGinn Smith & Company.
14	on the loan would be myself and	14	MR. NEWMAN: When was the
15	Mr. Smith.	15	financing?
16	MR. NEWMAN: Who is the	16	THE WITNESS: 2007.
17	lender?	17	MR. NEWMAN: How much?
18	THE WITNESS: The lender would	18	THE WITNESS: Roughly \$7
19	be McGinn Smith Funding LLC.	19	million.
20	MR. NEWMAN: I need a diagram.	20	MR. NEWMAN: What kind of
21	MR. ROWEN: Did any of the	21	offering was it?
22	four notes that we discussed earlier	22	THE WITNESS: It was a private
23	loan money to Cruise Charter Ventures?	23	placement, Reg D.
24	THE WITNESS: I don't believe	24	MR. NEWMAN: Debt or equity?
25	so.	25	THE WITNESS: Debt.
	Page 63		Page 65
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	BY MR. RATTINER:	2	MR. NEWMAN: How many
3	Q Did CCV do their own private raise?	3	investors?
4	Did McGinn Smith do a private raise	4	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
5	for CCV?	. 5	MR. NEWMAN: What was your
6	A No.	6	
7		7	involvement in the offering?
1	MR. NEWMAN: Let me go back to	l .	THE WITNESS: I sourced the
8	the monies that were received by McGinn	8	transaction, negotiated the transaction,
1	Smith Funding LLC. You said 200,000	9	structured the transaction, supervised
10	went to Cruise Charter Ventures	10	the documentation of the transaction.
11	THE WITNESS: Yes.	11	And subsequent to the bankruptcy filing
12	MR. NEWMAN: is that	12	of the debtor, I've been intimately
13	correct?	13	involved in negotiations with bankruptcy
14	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14	court, the debtor.
15	MR. NEWMAN: First Line	15	We have "We" meaning McGinn
16	Securities, is that what you mentioned	16	Smith an affiliate of McGinn Smith,
17	before?	17	McGinn Smith Alarm Traders, are
18	THE WITNESS: I did.	18	currently providing servicing to the
19	MR. NEWMAN: What is First	19	portfolio of accounts. And I supervise
20	Line Securities?	20	that function.
21	THE WITNESS: First Line	21	MR. NEWMAN: So there's \$7
22	Securities were First Line Security	22	million raised in 2007?
23	is a security alarm business out of	23	THE WITNESS: Correct.
24	Utah. It is an entity that subsequently	24	MR. NEWMAN: And two thousand
123			TALL TALL TALL TO THE LAND BEING BEING
25	filed bankruptcy and, we are working to	25	when was the bankruptcy filing?

Page 66		Page 68
1 TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2 THE WITNESS: January of two	2	of a loan. And once the loans are paid
3 thousand January/February of 2008.	3	off, the notes are paid off, we then own
4 MR. NEWMAN: What happened to	4	the equity, and we determine what we are
5 the \$7 million?	5	going to do with the value of that loan
6 THE WITNESS: The \$7 million	6	thereafter.
7 has been paid down to approximately	7	MR. NEWMAN: So how much was
8 \$5.9 million. And that's still	8	the loan for?
9 outstanding.	9	THE WITNESS: I don't know
MR. NEWMAN: How is that money	10	what the amount was.
11 used?	11	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately?
THE WITNESS: By First Line.	12	THE WITNESS: \$400,000.
MR. NEWMAN: Yes.	13	MR. NEWMAN: And the loan was
THE WITNESS: First Line was	14	payable to who?
in the business of selling alarm systems	15	THE WITNESS: Myself and
through the summer months by basically	16	Mr. Smith.
17 Mormon college students who would knock	17	MR. FRANCESKI: 400 each, Tim,
on doors, and they had a number of	18	or 400 total?
payables to personnel, to suppliers, to	19	THE WITNESS: No. It was 400
other industry vendors. And that's what	20	
	L	total.
1	21	MR. NEWMAN: Has it be repaid?
,	1	THE WITNESS: No.
any of that money either individually or	23	MR. NEWMAN: And who is First
through another entity, \$7 million?	24	Line Securities? I mean, is it a
25 THE WITNESS: Did we receive	25	corporation? An LLC?
Page 67		Page 69
1 TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2 any of that money?	2	THE WITNESS: It is a
3 MR. FRANCESKI: You	3	corporation. It is a Utah corporation.
4 MR. NEWMAN: You individually	4	MR. NEWMAN: Do you have any
5 or through some other entity; did you	5	ownership in First Line?
6 receive any of that \$7 million?	6	THE WITNESS: I do not.
7 THE WITNESS: The \$7 million	7	MR. NEWMAN: Did any of the
8 that was funded for the transaction was	8	McGinn affiliates have an ownership
9 sent to First Line. We may have	9	interest in First Line Securities?
received fees in the form of loans out	10	THE WITNESS: No.
of that \$7 million as well.	11	MR. NEWMAN: Are you an
12 MR. NEWMAN: So you may have;	12	officer-director of First Line
you don't know?	13	Securities?
14 THE WITNESS: I don't know the	13	THE WITNESS: No.
15 exact answer to that. In addition to	15	
		MR. NEWMAN: Is Mr. Smith an
	16	officer-director of First Line
17 McGinn Smith & Company, received	17	Securities?
underwriting fees as well.	18	THE WITNESS: No.
MR. NEWMAN: Okay. But I want	19	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know if
to talk about the loans. Tell us about	20	Mr. Smith has an equity interest in
21 the loans.	21	First Line Securities individually or
22 THE WITNESS: It is typical	22	through another company?
when we do a transaction of this sort	23	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
24 we've done this for 25 years that we	24	so.
25 will take compensation out in the form	25	MR. NEWMAN: Do any McGinn

	Page 70		Page 72
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Smith employees have an equity interest	2	in February 2008.
3	in First Line Securities?	3	The fact that the schedule ran over
4	THE WITNESS: No.	4	some number of weeks and maybe months, obviously
5	MR. NEWMAN: So how much has	5	First Line was in a tenuous position. They needed to
6	First Line Securities received from the	6	get this money to pay creditors. We actually
7	McGinn Smith Funding LLC, the million	7	completed the transaction. We funded it
8	dollars that was raised?	8	appropriately. And McGinn Smith funding was repaid.
9	THE WITNESS: 6.2.	9	Q Who did
10	MR. NEWMAN: No. I'm asking	10	MR. FRANCESKI: Chris, can I
11	you about you talked about the money	11	ask so I am clear?
12	that was raised by McGinn Smith Funding	12	When you said was the bridge
13	LLC. There's a million dollars that was	13	loan disclosed in the PPM, which PPM?
14	raised. I'm asking you, out of that	14	MR. RATTINER: The \$7 million
15	amount how much went to First Line	15	raise.
16	Securities, approximately?	16	Subsequent to the million
17	THE WITNESS: I don't know off	17	dollar raise from MSF.
18	the top of my head.	18	MR. FRANCESKI: Which PPM were
19	MR. NEWMAN: Was it more than	19	you asking?
20	a hundred thousand dollars.	20	MR. RATTINER: It would be the
21	THE WITNESS: May have been.	21	First Line PPM.
22	I don't know.	22	MR. FRANCESKI: Okay. Is that
23	MR. NEWMAN: You have no idea	23	what you answered to?
24		24	THE WITNESS: Yes.
25	at all sitting here? THE WITNESS: Right.	25	BY MR. RATTINER:
25	THE WITNESS. Right.	123	DI MR. RATHIER.
	Page 71		Page 73
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	MR. NEWMAN: How was that	2	Q With regards to due diligence, who
3	money applied?	3	did due diligence on First Line?
4	THE WITNESS: It was applied	4	A The due diligence on First Line was
5	there were a number of payments made	5	conducted by myself, Mr. Shea, Mr. Keenholts.
6	to First Line Securities while we were	6	Q Who is Keenholts?
7	while we were doing the capital	7	A Keenholts is a gentleman who works
8	raise, there was a schedule of payments.	8	for us and has for 12 years.
9	And it may have been part of that	9	MR. FRANCESKI: Us?
10	schedule of payments.	10	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
11	BY MR. RATTINER:	11	McGinn Smith & Company; Integrated Alarm
12	Q Is that a bridge loan?	12	Services Group; McGinn Smith Alarm
13	A It would effectively have been a	13	Traders.
14	bridge loan, yes.	14	Keenholts was had worked
15	Q Is that disclosed within the PPM for	15	for these various firms, specifically in
16	the raise that was done for First Line?	16	the security alarm industry. He was
17	A I doubt it.	17	very skilled in the due diligence
18	Q Why do you doubt it?	18	process.
19	A Because it could have been converted	19	First Line is a company that
20	to a, you know, a subscription.	20	had been borrowers of McGinn Smith &
21	Q What is the viability of First Line	21	Company or Integrated Alarm Services
22	without the bridge loan?	22	Group on three different occasions in
23	A Well, the viability of First Line	23	the past. They'd always performed very,
24	was at the time, and not to our knowledge, but at the	24	very well, ahead of schedule. And we
25	time obviously tenuous, because they filed bankruptcy	25	we were not concerned that they were
1			TO THOSE SOMEONING WHILE HIELD WOLD

	Page 74	Ī	Page 76
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	going to take the route that they did.	2	First Line received 6.2 million,
3	BY MR. RATTINER:	3	approximately?
4		4	A Yes.
5	Q And the due diligence, what did it turn up?	5	Q So the 800,000 part of that would be
6	Did it turn up the fact that the firm	6	loans to yourself and Mr. Smith?
7	was having financial difficulty?	7	A Correct.
8	A No. If it did, we wouldn't have done	8	Q The other part would be underwriting
9	the loan.	9	fee?
10	Q Where would those documents reside	10	A Correct.
11	now, the due diligence file? Is there a due	11	Q What would be the break-out of that
12	diligence file for First Line?	12	800,000?
13	A There may well be. And to the extent	13	A Roughly half, going each way.
14	that it exists, it exists at the offices of McGinn	14	Q What sort of documentation would
15	Smith Alarm Traders.	15	support the loans?
16	Q And that's also at 99 Pine?	16	A Typical notes.
17	A That is correct.	17	Q What sort of terms do those notes
18	Q Is that also on the fifth floor?	18	have?
19	A No. That's on the third floor.	19	A They typically have a term of six or
20	Q Going back for a second to the CCV,	20	seven years, at an interest rate of somewhere between
21	you said you had a small loan to yourself from CCV.	21	3 and 6 percent.
22	Percentage-wise do you know what it	22	Q And how close to the time that the
23	was out of the 200,000?	23	loan was made would the documents have been prepared?
24	A 2 percent.	24	A I don't know.
25	Q Okay. And how much of that 200,000	25	Q Who would normally prepare those
-			
	Page 75		Page 77
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	would have been salaried to Marlene Brussels?	2	documents?
3	A Marlene takes a salary of roughly	3	A They would be prepared by Mr. Carr.
4	\$60,000 a year.	4	Q And where do those documents reside
5	Q So would that would the whole 60	5	today?
6	come out of that 200?	6	A 99 Pine Street.
7	A Well, I mean, capital is fungible.	7	Q What interest rate do they bear?
8	Q Okay. So I guess what was the 200	8	A I don't know.
9	applied to at that moment?	9	Q Have you made any payments on them?
10	A I can't tell you exactly what it was	10	A No.
11	applied to. Could have been applied to Marlene's	11	Q Do you know when they are due?
12	salary. It could have been applied to Google	12	A 2013.
13	marketing. It could have been applied to any number	13	MR. NEWMAN: I have a
14	of website design, what have you.	14	question. Going back to this Cruise
15	Q And the remaining of the money from	15	Charter Ventures, the loan from McGinn
16	MSF went to we have CCV, we have First Line.	16	Smith transaction funding
17	Was there another entity that the	17	THE WITNESS: Hm-hm.
18	I guess about a million dollars was raised by MSF?	18	MR. NEWMAN: how much was
19	A I don't have that balance sheet	19	that loan?
20	committed to memory. There may have been another	20	THE WITNESS: Approximately a
21	entity. That entity may have been a company called	21	million six.
22	Zetek, Z-e-t-e-k, but I am not going to state that	22	MR. NEWMAN: What was the
23	emphatically and without doubt.	23	source of the money that was used to
24	Q Now, you raised in First Line's	24	lend to make that loan.
25	case, you raised 7 million.	25	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith

_			
	Page 78		Page 80
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	transaction funding did an offering in	2	stake there is 30 percent.
3	2008 and raised roughly \$6.9 million.	3	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Did you
4	MR. NEWMAN: I'm sorry, 2008?	4	how many investors were there in McGinn
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	5	Smith Transaction Funding offerings,
6	MR. NEWMAN: And what was	6	approximately?
7	sold?	7	THE WITNESS: 25.
8	THE WITNESS: Notes.	8	MR. NEWMAN: Was it sold to
9	MR. NEWMAN: What is the	9	only accredited investors?
10	current status of McGinn Smith	10	THE WITNESS: Buy and large.
11	Transaction Funding?	11	There may have been a handful of
12	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith	12	unaccredited investors. But by and
13	Transaction Funding has total assets of	13	large there were. I mean, 4 1/2 of the
14	roughly \$7.4 million, total liabilities	14	7 million was from three investors.
15	of \$7.5 million.	15	MR. NEWMAN: What exemption
16	MR. NEWMAN: What are the	16	provision was it sold under?
17	assets?	17	THE WITNESS: Reg D.
18	THE WITNESS: Various. Notes	18	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know what
19	receivable, accrued interest, preferred	19	section of Reg D?
20	stock of McGinn Smith and Co., Inc.	20	THE WITNESS: No, I don't
21	That's it.	21	know.
22	BY MR. RATTINER:	22	MR. NEWMAN: What did you
23	Q Is that a current valuation?	23	receive any fees or payments or loans
24	A It's a 12-31-09 balance sheet.	24	from the money that was raised?
25	Q Is that based on the fact that the BD	25	THE WITNESS: No.
	Page 79		Page 81
1		1	
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	is not in operation?	2	BY MR. RATTINER:
3	A No. It's merely a 12-31-09 balance	3	Q Did any McGinn Smith entity receive
4	sheet with any write-downs of any of those assets.	4	any fees?
5	Q So what is the actual value of the	5	A Well, McGinn Smith & Co., Inc.
6	7.4?	6	received an underwriting fee of 2 percent. But other
7	A I haven't done that analysis.	7	than that, no.
8	Q It's less than 7.4?	8	MR. NEWMAN: Were any of those
9	A I think that is a fair statement.	9	offering funds used to pay down any
10	Q How much less, any idea?	10	debts owed by you individually or any of
11	A As I just said, I haven't done the	11	McGinn Smith entities or affiliates?
12	analysis.	12	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. Can
13	MR. NEWMAN: What is your	13	I hear that one again, please?
14	position again in McGinn Smith	14	MR. NEWMAN: Were any of the
15	Transaction Funding?	15	offering proceeds used by you personally
16	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith	16	to pay down any debts that you owed or
17	Transaction Funding Corp., I am the	17	any debts that were owed by any of the
18	chairman of the board.	18	McGinn Smith companies?
19	MR. NEWMAN: And what is your	19	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
20	equity stake?	20	SO.
21	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith	21	MR. NEWMAN: Generally, how
22	Transaction Funding, again, is owned by	22	was the money applied? What was it used
	1. C. C. 1.1. 77. 1.11	23	£0m9
23	McGinn Smith Holdings.	1	for?
	McGinn Smith Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Right.  THE WITNESS: And my equity	2 4 2 5	THE WITNESS: Well, it was used to make investments in various

TIMOTHY MCGINN  Transactions. We made investments in Cruise Charter Ventures. We made investments in Zetek. We made investments in First Line, buying investments in First Line, buying  We made investments in other smaller transactions. That's it. That's I don't have that balance Sheet off the top of my tongue.  Page 82  TIMOTHY MCGINN  Cable?  Cable?  THE WITNESS: One of the entities loaned roughly \$2 1/2 millies to TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with interest, which I believe was at 14 percent, over a period of perhape three to four months.  MR. ROWEN: How was that paid back?  Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in  THE WITNESS: It was paid back?	ion `its
transactions. We made investments in Cruise Charter Ventures. We made investments in Zetek. We made investments in First Line, buying interest payment receivables.  We made investments in other We made investments in other smaller transactions. That's it. That's I don't have that balance sheet off the top of my tongue.  Payment receivables. Cable? THE WITNESS: One of the entities loaned roughly \$2 1/2 milling to TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with interest, which I believe was at 14 percent, over a period of perhape three to four months.  MR. ROWEN: How was that paid back?  Did any of the four LLCs invest in  THE WITNESS: It was paid	ion `its
Cruise Charter Ventures. We made investments in Zetek. We made investments in First Line, buying interest payment receivables.  We made investments in other Smaller transactions. That's it. That's I don't have that balance sheet off the top of my tongue.  Py MR. RATTINER:  Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in  THE WITNESS: One of the entities loaned roughly \$2 1/2 milling to TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with interest, which I believe was at 14 percent, over a period of perhape three to four months.  MR. ROWEN: How was that paid back?  THE WITNESS: It was paid	ion `its
investments in Zetek. We made tinvestments in First Line, buying to TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with the was at smaller transactions. That's it. That's I don't have that balance sheet off the top of my tongue.  By MR. RATTINER: Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in  dentities loaned roughly \$2 1/2 milling to TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with the top offering. That loan was repaid with the interest, which I believe was at the period of perhape three to four months.  MR. ROWEN: How was the paid back?  THE WITNESS: It was paid to TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with the paid back?  The transactions of the completion of the TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with the paid back?  The WITNESS: It was paid to TDM prior to the completion of offering. That loan was repaid with the paid back?	ion `its
5 investments in First Line, buying 5 to TDM prior to the completion of 6 interest payment receivables. 7 We made investments in other 8 smaller transactions. That's it. 9 That's I don't have that balance 10 sheet off the top of my tongue. 11 BY MR. RATTINER: 12 Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in 5 to TDM prior to the completion of 6 offering. That loan was repaid with 7 interest, which I believe was at 14 percent, over a period of perhape 14 percent, over a period of perhape 15 to TDM prior to the completion of 6 offering. That loan was repaid with 7 interest, which I believe was at 14 percent, over a period of perhape 16 perhape 17 period of perhape 17 period of perhape 18 period of perhape 19 period of perhape 10 perhape 10 period of perhape 10	its
6 interest payment receivables. 7 We made investments in other 8 smaller transactions. That's it. 9 That's I don't have that balance 10 sheet off the top of my tongue. 11 BY MR. RATTINER: 12 Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in 16 offering. That loan was repaid with interest, which I believe was at 14 percent, over a period of perhape three to four months. 10 MR. ROWEN: How was that 11 paid back? 11 THE WITNESS: It was paid	
7 We made investments in other 8 smaller transactions. That's it. 9 That's I don't have that balance 10 sheet off the top of my tongue. 11 BY MR. RATTINER: 12 Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in 17 interest, which I believe was at 18 14 percent, over a period of perhap 19 three to four months. 10 MR. ROWEN: How was that 11 paid back? 12 THE WITNESS: It was paid	:h
8 smaller transactions. That's it. 9 That's I don't have that balance 10 sheet off the top of my tongue. 11 BY MR. RATTINER: 12 Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in  8 14 percent, over a period of perhape three to four months. 10 MR. ROWEN: How was that paid back? 11 paid back? 12 THE WITNESS: It was paid	ı
9 That's I don't have that balance 9 three to four months.  10 sheet off the top of my tongue. 10 MR. ROWEN: How was that 11 BY MR. RATTINER: 11 paid back?  12 Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in 12 THE WITNESS: It was paid	
10sheet off the top of my tongue.10MR. ROWEN: How was that paid back?11BY MR. RATTINER:11paid back?12QDid any of the four LLCs invest in12THE WITNESS: It was paid	os
11 BY MR. RATTINER: 11 paid back? 12 Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in 12 THE WITNESS: It was paid	
Q Did any of the four LLCs invest in 12 THE WITNESS: It was paid	at loan
The state of the s	
110 MOUTTO	
13 MSTF? 13 through the proceeds of the offerin	ıg.
14 A No. 14 MR. ROWEN: Is there a wi	ire
MR. ROWEN: Did any of the 15 from TDM Cable to I'm sorry. I	Did you
four known entities loan money to MSTF? 16 say which note entity?	
17 THE WITNESS: No. 17 THE WITNESS: I didn't say	y
MR. ROWEN: What is TDM Cable? 18 which note entity.	
THE WITNESS: TDM Cable is an 19 MR. ROWEN: To that note	;
entity that was created in fall of 2006. 20 entity, was there a wire from TDM	l Cable
21 And it was created to take advantage 21 to that?	
22 to take advantage of opportunities that 22 THE WITNESS: It may hav	ve been
we saw in what is known as the private 23 a wire, it may have been just a jour	t t
24 cable operator industry. 24 entry; I am not sure.	
25 MR. ROWEN: Who are the owners 25 MR. ROWEN: If it was a	
Page 83	Page 85
	ruge co
1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Tim McGinn.  2 journal entry, how would the mone been paid back to the loan?	ey nave
, and the same of	
David Smith and Matthew Rogers; hence,  4 THE WITNESS: Well, the	
5 Journal entry goes from an account	
6 MR. ROWEN: What revenues does 6 bank A account X at bank A to a	1
7 the entity earn? 7 Y at bank A. There's just a journal	l;
8 THE WITNESS: The entity has 8 there's no wire.	
9 revenues that arise from two gated 9 MR. ROWEN: Was it throu	igh any
communities in South Florida, where TDM 10 other entity?	
provides cable TV, internet, telephone 11 THE WITNESS: No.	
and security alarm services. Those 12 MR. ROWEN: What was th	i i
revenues are approximately \$1.6 million   13 immediate use of the proceeds of the	hat
14 a year. 14 loan?	
15 MR. ROWEN: Any other 15 THE WITNESS: Well, there	
revenues, any other source of revenues? 16 two immediate uses. The first imm	nediate
17 THE WITNESS: No. 17 use was to acquire the assets from a	a
18 MR. ROWEN: TDM Cable loan 18 company called Primevision	
money to entities or individuals? 19 Communications. And the second	use of
THE WITNESS: TDM Cable, upon 20 proceeds was to make the loans to	the
its the completion of its offering 21 three parties that I described earlier	
did loan money to myself, Mr. Smith and 22 MR. ROWEN: What was th	b
23 Mr. Rogers. 23 of the assets purchased?	
I TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	
24 MR. ROWEN: Did any of the 24 THE WITNESS: Roughly	L

L .	Page 86		Page 88
,	-	1	
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	MR. ROWEN: If we take a step	2 3	service the accounts, bill the accounts,
II.	back, what other TDM Cable entities are	1	collect from the accounts; have a guy go
4	there?	4	to your house and fix the cable TV if it
5	THE WITNESS: Well, there are	5	wasn't working.
6	two there are two entities in the	6	Bustamante was recommended to
7	cable business. One is called TDM	7	us by a private equity fund that we
8	Cable, which we have just been	8	knew. He ran a similar business in
9	discussing. The other is called TDMM	9	South Florida. We interviewed him. We
10	Cable Funding.	10	were very impressed with his
11	The second M in TDMM is in	11	capabilities. And we basically hired
12	recognition of an equity ownership by a	12	him to provide those functions for the
13	fellow by the name of Mario Bustamante.	13	first two communities that we acquired
14	MR. ROWEN: Are there other	14	in the TDM transaction.
15	trusts that have TDM Cable in their	15	Subsequently Mr. Bustamante
16	names?	16	introduced us to other acquisition
17	THE WITNESS: Yes.	17	opportunities which we followed through
18	MR. ROWEN: What are those	18	on. And he became then the second M in
19	entities?	19	the TDM network.
20	THE WITNESS: There are TDMM	20	MR. ROWEN: Was the purpose of
21	Cable Senior Trust; TDMM Junior Cable	21	the TDMM Cable Senior and Junior Trusts?
22	Trust; and TDMM Benchmark Trust.	22	THE WITNESS: To acquire some
23	MR. ROWEN: Are there any TDM	23	cable, telephone, internet contracts in
24	Cable trusts without the additional M?	24	22 different communities in South
25	THE WITNESS: No.	25	Florida.
	Page 87		Page 89
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	MR. ROWEN: Are there separate	2	MR. ROWEN: So each of the
3	books for each TDM Cable entity or TDMM	3	Junior Trust, Senior Trust and TDMM
4	Cable entity?		1
	cubic onticy:	4	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	4 5	31
6		1 -	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all
1	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts?	5	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding
6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts?  THE WITNESS: Yes.	5 6 7 8	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the
6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial	5 6 7 8 9	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration.
6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements?	5 6 7 8 9	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the
6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then.  THE WITNESS: The integration
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction in 2006, Mr. Bustamante was not part of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the business and the contracts.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction in 2006, Mr. Bustamante was not part of the business at that time. The business	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the business and the contracts. There was a differential in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction in 2006, Mr. Bustamante was not part of the business at that time. The business was to have been serviced by Primevision	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the business and the contracts. There was a differential in the equity ownership between the first
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction in 2006, Mr. Bustamante was not part of the business at that time. The business was to have been serviced by Primevision Communications LLC. As it turns out,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the business and the contracts. There was a differential in the equity ownership between the first two transactions, the first two
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction in 2006, Mr. Bustamante was not part of the business at that time. The business was to have been serviced by Primevision Communications LLC. As it turns out, Primevision Communications, LLC became	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then.  THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the business and the contracts.  There was a differential in the equity ownership between the first two transactions, the first two communities that we acquired, and all
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction in 2006, Mr. Bustamante was not part of the business at that time. The business was to have been serviced by Primevision Communications LLC. As it turns out, Primevision Communications, LLC became insolvent. They went out of the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then. THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the business and the contracts. There was a differential in the equity ownership between the first two transactions, the first two communities that we acquired, and all the subsequent transactions. Because
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Separate bank accounts? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: Financial statements? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. ROWEN: What's the purpose of multiple entities of having multiple and separate entities? THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose is that when we first did the when we did the first cable transaction in 2006, Mr. Bustamante was not part of the business at that time. The business was to have been serviced by Primevision Communications LLC. As it turns out, Primevision Communications, LLC became	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TDMM Cable Funding, they were all conducting separate cable funding businesses?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. ROWEN: Explain the integration then.  THE WITNESS: The integration is simply that Bustamante's company, a company called H Control, provided the service function for all of the communities where we acquired the business and the contracts.  There was a differential in the equity ownership between the first two transactions, the first two communities that we acquired, and all

	Page 90		Page 92
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Subsequent to Prime Vision	2	raises in 2008?
3	going out of business, when Mario's	3	THE WITNESS: Not for TDMM,
4	company came in, he became an equity	4	no let me rephrase that. Not for the
5	partner in subsequent transactions.	5	cable business.
6	MR. ROWEN: The TDMM Cable	6	BY MR. RATTINER:
7		7	Q Is TDM, single M, no longer being
1	Funding verses the TDM Senior and Junior	8	utilized for additional funding?
8	Trusts, how did they work together? THE WITNESS: TDMM Cable	9	Has that sort of been retired for
9		10	this new TDMM?
	Funding LLC borrowed money from the	11	
11	trust to make these acquisitions.	l	A It is our intent to merge TDM and
12	MR. ROWEN: How did the trust	12	TDMM. We haven't quite gotten that done yet. Yeah,
13	raise money?	13	it will be a lot less complicated. We are also in
14	THE WITNESS: The trust raised	14	discussions with Mr. Bustamante to merge all three
15	money by a capital raise, Senior tranche	15	entities: The TDM, the TDMM and H Control in one
16	and a Junior tranche.	16	grouping.
17	MR. ROWEN: Was that through	17	MR. FRANCESKI: What is that
18	McGinn Smith & Company?	18	name?
19	THE WITNESS: Yes.	19	THE WITNESS: H Control.
20	MR. ROWEN: Private placement?	20	MR. PAULSEN: The letter H?
21	THE WITNESS: Yes.	21	THE WITNESS: Yes.
22	MR. ROWEN: Why not do the	22	BY MR. RATTINER:
23	funding directly through TDMM Cable	23	Q We see different classifications,
24	Funding LLC?	24	like TDM Cable 08.
25	THE WITNESS: We always did	25	Does that just represent a raise that
	Page 91		Page 93
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	this through various trusts, and it	2	was done in '08?
3	worked well. And that was the way we	3	A No. What it represents is when we
4	chose to do it.	4	did the first transaction in TDM, we did it in '06,
5	There's a thousand ways you	5	and we did a two-year maturity and a four-year
6	can do it. None of them are	6	maturity. And so the two-year maturity obviously did
7	particularly unique in terms of solving	7	mature in 2008. And so the TDM Cable 08 was a roll
8	the equation for X.	8	of those dollars.
9	MR. ROWEN: What were the	9	Q What other TDM Cable with numbers
10	materials of the Senior and Junior of	10	would we have?
11	the investments sold in the Senior and	11	A I think that's it.
12	Junior Trusts.	12	Q Okay. Is there a TDM Cable 09?
13	THE WITNESS: I think the	13	A No.
14		14	Q Is TDM Cable set up the same way with
15	senior tranche was probably 9 percent	15	the Senior and Junior Trusts?
16	coupon, and the Junior was perhaps 11.	16	A No. There's no distinction in terms
17	MR. ROWEN: For what time	l	
	period?	17	of seniority. There is just distinction in terms of
18	THE WITNESS: The Junior	18	maturity.
19	tranche is always longer. That was	19	Q Okay. And how much did TDM Cable 06
20	probably five years. The Senior was	20	raise?
21	probably three.	21	You said \$1.8 million?
22	BY MR. RATTINER:	22	A No, I didn't say \$1.8 million. That
23	Q When was the raise?	23	was an answer to the question of what did the assets
24	A June May-June of '09.	24	cost.
25	MR. ROWEN: Were there any	25	I think the raise was something in

		Page 94		Page 96
,				
1	4 1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2		of \$3 million 2 million 8, \$3 million.	2	throughout TDM Cable's life?
3	Q	That was raised by how many	3	A Correct.
4	investors?		4	Q 800,000?
5	A	I don't know.	5	A Right.
6	Q	That was done in the fall of '06?	6	Q How does that break out?
/	A	Correct.	7	A Roughly equivalent between myself,
8	Q	And TDM Cable Funding, how much was	8	Mr. Smith and Mr. Rogers. And these loans were meant
9		that TDMM. Sorry.	9	to be compensation for not only the early stages of
10	. A	TDMM Cable Funding did not do a	10	the transaction, but continuing management of the
11	-	ise. The raise that was done in the	11	business. We take out no management fees, no
12		re was a Senior Trust and a Junior Trust.	12	compensation, no salaries. And it is a you know,
13		ceeds were lent to TDMM Cable Funding. And	13	it is a very time-sensitive, time-intense business.
14		was roughly \$2 1/2 million.	14	Q How soon after the raise did the
15	Q	Would TDM Cable 06, I will call it, I	15	loans were the loans payable?
16	_	investment was 1.8 million?	16	A The loans were payable, I believe, in
17	A	Yes.	17	six years, which would be 2012.
18	Q	And the revenues were how much; did	18	Q I'm sorry. How soon after the
19	you say 1.		19	proceeds were raised were the loans payable to the
20	A	1.6, yes.	20	individuals?
21	Q	What were the expenses, based on	21	A Roughly coincident.
22	those reve		22	Q Okay. And after that initial
23	A	Roughly 70 percent of that. So let's	23	800,000, had there been additional loans made through
24	call it 1.1.		24	TDM Cable?
25	Q	So TDM Cable is operating on a	25	A No.
		Page 95		Page 97
1		TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	profit?		2	Q And if additional loans were made,
3	A	Correct.	3	who would authorize those?
4	Q	And what is the status of the notes	4	A I would.
5	payable t	o the investors?	5	MR. NEWMAN: Let's take a
6	Α	The status of the notes payable to	6	break.
7	the inves	tors, we have paid stated interest to the	7	(Whereupon a recess is taken.)
8		about 97 percent through now.	8	MR. ROWEN: We are back on the
9	Q	You stated that, I guess as part of	9	record.
10	the raise,	there were two intentions: One to raise	10	At this time, can I have this
11		or Primevision, \$1.8 million; and the other	11	marked as Exhibit 1.
12	_	oans to three parties?	12	(Whereupon Exhibit 1 is
13	A	Correct.	13	Marked.)
14			14	
1	Q	How was that disclosed to the	1 7 7	E CONTRACTOR DE CONTRACTOR
15	Q investors		15	EXAMINATION
Ŀ	•		1	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:
15	investors A	? I am not sure it was.	15	BY MR. ROWEN:
15 16	investors	?	15 16	BY MR. ROWEN:
15 16 17	investors A Q A	? I am not sure it was. Why would that be? We disclosed to the investors that	15 16 17	BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Mr. McGinn, you have been handed Exhibit 1 in this matter. Exhibit 1 is a total of
15 16 17 18	investors A Q A the acquir	? I am not sure it was. Why would that be? We disclosed to the investors that sition price the acquisition costs would	15 16 17 18	BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Mr. McGinn, you have been handed Exhibit 1 in this matter. Exhibit 1 is a total of seven pages. This is an Excel spreadsheet of data
15 16 17 18 19	investors A Q A the acquir	? I am not sure it was. Why would that be? We disclosed to the investors that	15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Mr. McGinn, you have been handed Exhibit 1 in this matter. Exhibit 1 is a total of
15 16 17 18 19 20	investors  A Q A the acqui be approx loans.	I am not sure it was. Why would that be? We disclosed to the investors that sition price the acquisition costs would ximately \$2.5 million, which included the	15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Mr. McGinn, you have been handed Exhibit 1 in this matter. Exhibit 1 is a total of seven pages. This is an Excel spreadsheet of data imported from the Quicken registry report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investors A Q A the acqui	? I am not sure it was. Why would that be? We disclosed to the investors that sition price the acquisition costs would	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Mr. McGinn, you have been handed Exhibit 1 in this matter. Exhibit 1 is a total of seven pages. This is an Excel spreadsheet of data imported from the Quicken registry report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 9507. The Staff has deleted totals and
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investors  A Q A the acqui be approx loans. Q be?	I am not sure it was. Why would that be? We disclosed to the investors that sition price the acquisition costs would ximately \$2.5 million, which included the How much would the loans total out to	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Mr. McGinn, you have been handed Exhibit 1 in this matter. Exhibit 1 is a total of seven pages. This is an Excel spreadsheet of data imported from the Quicken registry report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 9507. The Staff has deleted totals and any blank columns. Staff has also added the TDM
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	investors  A Q A the acqui be appro- loans. Q	I am not sure it was. Why would that be? We disclosed to the investors that sition price the acquisition costs would ximately \$2.5 million, which included the	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Mr. McGinn, you have been handed Exhibit 1 in this matter. Exhibit 1 is a total of seven pages. This is an Excel spreadsheet of data imported from the Quicken registry report of all transactions in TDM Cable's Mercantile Bank account ending in 9507. The Staff has deleted totals and

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 98		Page 100
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	lines.	2	the opinion there was a confluence of
3	Please take a minute to review the	3	interest.
4	document.	4	MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean
5	A (Reviewing). Okay.	5	by that?
6	Q Mr. McGinn, are you a signatory on	6	THE WITNESS: Confluence means
7	the Mercantile Bank account listed on the registry	7	come together as opposed to diverge.
8	report?	8	MR. NEWMAN: Can you be more
9	A Yes.	9	specific as to this transaction.
10	Q Who else is a signatory on the	10	THE WITNESS: This was a
11	account?	11	transaction that allowed FIIN to earn an
12	A I don't know.	12	interest rate of, I believe, 14 percent
13	Q Take a look at the highlighted	13	over a short term period of time. And
14	transactions on page 1.	14	in fact, it did so.
15	Are these the transactions that we	15	MR. NEWMAN: So in your
16	spoke of earlier, \$2.6-plus million infusion from	16	discussions with Mr. Smith about this
17	FIIN and three what is classified as loans to DLS,	17	transaction, he never expressed to you
18	TMM and Matt Rogers?	18	any concerns there may be a conflict of
19	A Yes.	19	interest in him engaging in this
20	Q Were you involved with the loan	20 .	transaction with you; is that correct?
21	I'm sorry.	21	THE WITNESS: Correct.
22	Are you aware of what kind of the	22	MR. NEWMAN: At the time the
23	transaction that's noted as being FIIN on line four,	23	loan was made, how much money was in the
24	between FIIN and TDM Cable, was that a loan or an	24	TDM Cable account?
25	equity investment?	25	THE WITNESS: I have no idea.
	Page 99	-	Page 101
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	A It was a loan.	2	MR. NEWMAN: TDM was in the
3	Q Okay. What was your involvement in	3	process of raising money as of
4	this specific transaction?	4	October 2006?
5	A The loan from FIIN?	5	THE WITNESS: Yes.
6	Q Yes.	6	MR. NEWMAN: How much money
7	A I represented TDM Cable Funding LLC	7	had been raised at that point?
8	and procured the loan from FIIN, who was represented	8	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
9	by Mr. Smith.	9	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately.
10	MR. NEWMAN: I'm sorry. When	10	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
11	you say "procure," can you be more	11	MR. NEWMAN: When did the
12	specific?	12	offering commence?
13	THE WITNESS: Arranged for the	13	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
14	loan. There are two parties in the	14	MR. NEWMAN: How much money
15	loan. I represented TDM Cable Funding	15	was raised.
16	LLC and Mr. Smith represented FIIN.	16	THE WITNESS: Ultimately
17	MR. NEWMAN: Your business	17	probably something in the area of \$3
18	partner has numerous entities, including	18	million.
19	McGinn Smith, right?	19	MR. NEWMAN: If you don't know
20	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	20	how much was raised and you don't know
21	MR. NEWMAN: Did Mr. Smith	21	how much was in the account, how do you
22	express any concern regarding any	22	know that these loan funds came from the
23	conflict of interest in this	23	offering proceeds?
24	arrangement?	24	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait a minute.
1	THE WITNESS: No. He was of	25	Let me think about that for a moment.
25			

	Page 102		Page 104
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	I have to object to that	2	A (Reviewing). Are you referring to
3	question. If you understand it and you	3	line items 47 through 49?
4	think you can answer, you are free to do	4	Q Along with line 45.
5	that.	5	The state of the s
6	THE WITNESS: Well, if I had	6	A (Reviewing). Okay.
7	another exhibit here that showed me what	7	Q And also line 6 on, 62, 63. A Okay.
8	the balances of the escrow account were,	8	•
9	then I'd be able to answer those	9	Q Are you familiar with these transactions?
10		10	A Yes.
11	questions with great clarity.	11	
12	Unfortunately, I don't have that data in front of me, nor do I have it committed	12	Q Can you describe the transactions for the record?
13		l	
ľ	to memory. So I don't know. On 9 or	13	A Line 45 would suggest that there was
14	10-2-06 how much of that money had been	14	a loan made by FAIN in the amount of \$635,000 into
1	raised.	15	TDM Cable LLC.
16	MR. NEWMAN: You don't know,	16	Lines 47 through 49 indicate that
17	sitting here today, whether or not these	17	there were loans made to McGinn Smith and Rogers in
18	loan proceeds came from the offering	18	the aggregate amount of \$264,000.
19	that was ongoing or the \$2.6 million	19	And 60 looks like another loan from
20	that FIIN lent to TDM Cable?	20	FAIN in the amount of \$300,000.
21	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	21	Q Line 62 and 63?
22	BY MR. ROWEN:	22	A 62 and 63 were loans to McGinn &
23	Q Are you aware whether FIIN, First	23	Smith in the amount of 192,000 total.
24	Independence Private Placement Memorandum, disclosed	24	Q For the record, the transactions in
25	that its funds would be used to facilitate loans to	25	lines 45, 47, 48, 49 all occurred on the same day?
	Page 103		D 10E
	rage 103		Page 105
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
1 2	-	1 2	TIMOTHY MCGINN
ļ	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private	2	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).
2	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?	2 3	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on
2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.	2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.
2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private	2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's
2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager	2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's
2 3 4 5 6 7	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of	2 3 4 5 6 7	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q And for 60, 62, 63?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing). MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit. THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN: Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing). MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit. THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN: Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing). MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit. THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN: Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date. Q So based on this, would you say the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date.  Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing). MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit. THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN: Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date. Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing). MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit. THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN: Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date. Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q And for 60, 62, 63?  A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date.  Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. You may answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their client?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing). MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit. THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN: Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date. Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. You may answer. THE WITNESS: Well, not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their client?  THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing). MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit. THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day. BY MR. ROWEN: Q And for 60, 62, 63? A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date. Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers? MR. FRANCESKI: Objection. You may answer. THE WITNESS: Well, not necessarily. If you look on page 3,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their client?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q And for 60, 62, 63?  A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date.  Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  You may answer.  THE WITNESS: Well, not necessarily. If you look on page 3, line item 65, there was an infusion of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their client?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  BY MR. ROWEN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q And for 60, 62, 63?  A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date.  Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  You may answer.  THE WITNESS: Well, not necessarily. If you look on page 3, line item 65, there was an infusion of capital into the account of \$330,000
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their client?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q And for 60, 62, 63?  A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date.  Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  You may answer.  THE WITNESS: Well, not necessarily. If you look on page 3, line item 65, there was an infusion of capital into the account of \$330,000 from Mr. Cranberry LLC, which is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Dave Smith, Tim McGinn or Matt Rogers?  A I doubt very much that the private placement memorandums suggested that level of detail.  I do, however, know that the private placement memorandums gave the advisor, the manager of the funds great latitude in terms of what type of investments it could make, including — including, but not limited to, loans to related parties.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you familiar with the term "fiduciary duty"?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their clients?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: Are you aware whether or not investment advisors have a fiduciary duty to their client?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  BY MR. ROWEN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  A Let me see something (Reviewing).  MR. FRANCESKI: Don't write on the exhibit.  THE WITNESS: 45, 47. There's no date on 48, 49. I will assume it's 1-30. In that case, yes, they're all the same day.  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q And for 60, 62, 63?  A (Reviewing). Again, 63 doesn't have a date indicated, but I will assume it is the same date.  Q So based on this, would you say the proceeds of the loan from FAIN were used to pay loans to yourself, David Smith and Matt Rogers?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  You may answer.  THE WITNESS: Well, not necessarily. If you look on page 3, line item 65, there was an infusion of capital into the account of \$330,000

	Page 106		Page 108
_	·	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1 2	
2 3	the loans came out of the funding from FAIN or it could have come out of the	3	Q Is that different from what you previously testified as the purpose of TDM Cable and
1		4	the revenue for TDM Cable?
5	funding for Mr. Cranberry. Since	5	A It was a conduit, nothing more than a
.6	capital is fungible, we will never know.  BY MR. ROWEN:	6	conduit.
7		7	Q How about for the Verifier LLC loan
	Q Do you remember the specific transactions?	8	on line 44?
8 9		9	
10	A No. MR. FRANCESKI: Mind if I ask	10	A Similarly, it was a conduit.  Q What is the details behind that
11		11	transaction where \$1.225 million was loaned to
12	a clarifying question, Steve?  MR. ROWEN: Go ahead.	12	Verifier LLC?
13		13	
	MR. FRANCESKI: Tim, would you	14	A Verifier LLC was a company created by Mr. Rogers with some partners in March of 2006.
14 15	look at lines 43 and 46. Do you see those?	15	At that time he raised equity, he
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.	16	borrowed money from the public company that I was
17		17	running at the time, Integrated Alarm Services Group,
18	MR. FRANCESKI: What are the	18	and he also borrowed money from one of the FAIN,
19	dates on those?  THE WITNESS: Dates on 43 are	19	FIIN, TAIN blah-blah funds.
20	January 30, '07. And 46 would also be	20	In early 2007, Mr. Rogers decided to
21		21	refinance that loan. And McGinn Smith & Company,
22	January 30, '07.  MR. FRANCESKI: In terms of	22	Inc, underwrote a what is known in the industry as
23		23	a GPU offering, or a guaranteed payment offering. It
24	monetary effect of those lines, what	24	has the effect on the capital structure of being a
25	does it suggest to you?	25	<u>.</u>
25	THE WITNESS: It suggests that	23	preferred stock.
	Page 107		Page 109
	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Mr. Cranberry lent to this entity	2	So we did this preferred stock, which
3	\$1,217,000.	3	allowed Verifier Capital to pay back McGinn excuse
4	MR. FRANCESKI: That's all.	4	me. To pay back Integrated Alarm Services Group as
5	BY MR. ROWEN:	5	well as pay back the funds, the FIIN, FAIN, TAIN,
6	Q Based on this, could loans the	6	wherever that money came from.
7	loans noted on this page be paid to McGinn, Dave	7	And this item on line item 44 is the
8	Smith and Matt Rogers without the loans from First	8	funding of that. And it may be the partial funding.
9	A directif		
1	Advisory?	9	I haven't gone through all of this. But it is part
10	A Yes.	10	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.
11	<ul><li>A Yes.</li><li>Q What is the purpose of the loans from</li></ul>	10 11	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its
11 12	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory?	10 11 12	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?
11 12 13	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we,"	10 11 12 13	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said,
11 12 13	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for	10 11 12 13 14	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we
11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we."	10 11 12 13 14 15	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We
11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was	10 11 12 13 14 15	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a preferred stock transaction for Verifier of Capital	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan out more than a million dollars, didn't
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a preferred stock transaction for Verifier of Capital LLC. And the loans from FAIN more than likely were	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan out more than a million dollars, didn't receive anything?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a preferred stock transaction for Verifier of Capital LLC. And the loans from FAIN more than likely were used to well, it could have been a Luxury Cruise	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan out more than a million dollars, didn't receive anything?  THE WITNESS: Sure, it did.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a preferred stock transaction for Verifier of Capital LLC. And the loans from FAIN more than likely were used to well, it could have been a Luxury Cruise transaction. We did a Luxury Cruise transaction	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan out more than a million dollars, didn't receive anything?  THE WITNESS: Sure, it did.  It received GPU units from Verifier
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a preferred stock transaction for Verifier of Capital LLC. And the loans from FAIN more than likely were used to well, it could have been a Luxury Cruise transaction. We did a Luxury Cruise transaction where we sent them some money. My guess is that it	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan out more than a million dollars, didn't receive anything?  THE WITNESS: Sure, it did.  It received GPU units from Verifier Capital LLC.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a preferred stock transaction for Verifier of Capital LLC. And the loans from FAIN more than likely were used to well, it could have been a Luxury Cruise transaction. We did a Luxury Cruise transaction where we sent them some money. My guess is that it was the loans from FAIN that we used to fund the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan out more than a million dollars, didn't receive anything?  THE WITNESS: Sure, it did.  It received GPU units from Verifier Capital LLC.  BY MR. ROWEN:
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q What is the purpose of the loans from First Advisory? A At this time, we were doing "we," meaning McGinn Smith & Company. I apologize for using the personal pronoun "we." We McGinn Smith & Company was doing a transaction, a debt transaction actually a preferred stock transaction for Verifier of Capital LLC. And the loans from FAIN more than likely were used to well, it could have been a Luxury Cruise transaction. We did a Luxury Cruise transaction where we sent them some money. My guess is that it	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the funding of that GPU underwriting.  Q What did TDM Cable derive from its loan?  A Very little, if anything. As I said, it was merely a conduit. It was an entity that we had that had bank accounts. Was established. We used it to basically flow funds through.  MR. FRANCESKI: Did it loan out more than a million dollars, didn't receive anything?  THE WITNESS: Sure, it did.  It received GPU units from Verifier Capital LLC.

1	D 110	1	D 112
I	Page 110		Page 112
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	A Yes and no. Those revenues were	2	Mercantile Bank account?
3	applied to an offering that we did for Verifier	3	THE WITNESS: Mr. Shea or Mr.
4	Capital in early '07. So none of those revenues	4	Cooper.
5	stuck to TDM Cable LLC. It was merely a pipe	- 5	MR. RATTINER: How about
6	conduit.	6	yourself?
7	MR. RATTINER: What's the benefit to	7	THE WITNESS: On occasion.
8	TDM?	8	MR. RATTINER: And who would
9	THE WITNESS: There was no	9	have authorized the three wires that we
10	particular benefit to TDM. But we used	10	first discussed on page 1?
11	it. "We," collectively, used it. We	11	THE WITNESS: Line item 7, 8
12	owned it. We had it there. It was a	12	and 9?
13	matter of convenience.	13	MR. RATTINER: Correct.
14	MR. RATTINER: Was the value	14	THE WITNESS: I would have.
15	of the GPUs \$2 million?	15	MR. RATTINER: And you
16	THE WITNESS: The value of the	16	previously testified that you thought
17	GPUs on a present value basis was	17	the amount was about 800,000?
18	worth at the rate of interest, the	18	THE WITNESS: Yes.
19	trust or the investment was sold, it was	19	MR. RATTINER: And this comes
20	equal to whatever we pay.	20	out to about a million fifty-two?
21	MR. RATTINER: Where does that	21	THE WITNESS: Correct.
22	asset reside today?	22	MR. RATTINER: How does that
23	THE WITNESS: That asset	23	differ from your previous testimony?
24	resides as a collateral for one of the	24	THE WITNESS: I didn't have
25	TDM Verifier offerings, one which was	25	this in front of me when I was
	Page 111		Page 113
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	done in the first quarter of 2007.	2	testifying earlier.
3	MR. RATTINER: I still don't	3	MR. RATTINER: You previously
4	know why TDM was used other than to		•
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	testified it was one loan one time, as
5	write a check or wire a fund.	4 5	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans?
5 6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5 6	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right.
	write a check or wire a fund.	5	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those
6	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a	5 6	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony?
6 7 8 9	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?	5 6 7 8 9	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those
6 7 8 9 10	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing	5 6 7 8	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony?
6 7 8 9 10 11	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the	5 6 7 8 9 10	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously.
6 7 8 9 10 11	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes. MR. RATTINER: When were those
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank account?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes. MR. RATTINER: When were those notes created?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank account?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, I don't know.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes. MR. RATTINER: When were those notes created? THE WITNESS: I am not sure.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank account?  THE WITNESS: As I said	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes. MR. RATTINER: When were those notes created? THE WITNESS: I am not sure. MR. RATTINER: Did you sign
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank account?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, I don't know.  MR. RATTINER: Do you know if Dave Smith does?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	testified it was one loan one time, as  Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans?  THE WITNESS: Right.  MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony?  THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously.  MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans?  THE WITNESS: Typical notes.  MR. RATTINER: When were those notes created?  THE WITNESS: I am not sure.  MR. RATTINER: Did you sign the notes?  THE WITNESS: Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank account?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, I don't know.  MR. RATTINER: Do you know if	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes. MR. RATTINER: When were those notes created? THE WITNESS: I am not sure. MR. RATTINER: Did you sign the notes? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: When did you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank account?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, I don't know.  MR. RATTINER: Do you know if Dave Smith does?  THE WITNESS: He may have. I don't know.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes. MR. RATTINER: When were those notes created? THE WITNESS: I am not sure. MR. RATTINER: Did you sign the notes? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: When did you sign them?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	write a check or wire a fund.  THE WITNESS: It was used as a conduit.  MR. RATTINER: But has nothing to do with Verifier's business?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. RATTINER: Who made the decision to use TDM Cable?  THE WITNESS: I did.  MR. RATTINER: Other than yourself, who else has signatory authority on the Mercantile Bank account?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, I don't know.  MR. RATTINER: Do you know if Dave Smith does?  THE WITNESS: He may have. I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	testified it was one loan one time, as Mr. Rowen's gone over a few other loans? THE WITNESS: Right. MR. RATTINER: How do those differ from your previous testimony? THE WITNESS: As I said, I didn't have the document in front of me when I testified previously. MR. RATTINER: What sort of documentation was created for these loans? THE WITNESS: Typical notes. MR. RATTINER: When were those notes created? THE WITNESS: I am not sure. MR. RATTINER: Did you sign the notes? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. RATTINER: When did you

	Page 114		Page 116
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	THE WITNESS: It may have	2	will deal with it after.
3	been.	3	THE WITNESS: In one form of
4	MR. RATTINER: Who prepared	4	currency can be a loan. And that's what
5	the notes?	5	this is.
6	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	6	I mean, instead of taking fees
7	Joe Carr wasn't with us at the time, so	7	as ordinary income, we took fees in the
8	I don't know who prepared those notes.	8	form of loans, longer-term loans that
9	BY MR. ROWEN:	9	had attractive interest rates as part of
10	Q What is the typical process for the	10	our internal tax planning.
11	creation and execution of notes of this type?	11	MR. NEWMAN: Explain that
12	A We will tell our counsel to prepare	12	comment.
13	notes. We will describe who the lender is, who the	13	MR. FRANCESKI: Before we get
14	borrower is, what the rate of interest is and what	14	there, Mike, the objection I would have
15	the maturity is.	15	made was, fees appear to be somewhere on
16	Q Do you make sure that the	16	here, but the word "loan" is also
17	documentation is in place before executing the loan?	17	attached to the entry.
18	A Not always.	18	That would have been my
19	Q Why not?	19	objection. He answered it.
20	A Because we know it is a loan. It	20	MR. ROWEN: I think the
21	sits on the books as a loan. It's entered into the	21	document speaks for itself.
22	accounting system as a loan. There is a record of it	22	MR. FRANCESKI: It does. It
23	as a loan. We make no attempt to disguise it as	23	doesn't make the question any less
24	anything else. And so sometimes it gets done	24	MR. NEWMAN: It's on the
25	promptly, sometimes it doesn't.	25	record. Let's go back.
	promptry, commented it documents	123	record. Det 5 go ouck.
	D 115	1	Dama 117
1	Page 115	1	Page 117
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column	2	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on.
2 3	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.	2 3	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question?
2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."	2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was
2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.	2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax
2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could	2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you
2 3 4 5 6 7	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving	2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on.  I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right.  MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on.  I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right.  MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean?  (Whereupon a discussion is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on.  I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right.  MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean?  (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on.  I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right.  MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean?  (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.)  MR. NEWMAN: I think the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on.  I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right.  MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean?  (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.)  MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN  MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on.  I'm sorry, Mike, your question?  MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right.  MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean?  (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.)  MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about. THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need to. But he said it was clear that these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees in the form of a loan, that is not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need to. But he said it was clear that these were loans. So I see them at one point	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees in the form of a loan, that is not taxable income. Until such time as that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need to. But he said it was clear that these were loans. So I see them at one point referred to as fees. I am trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees in the form of a loan, that is not taxable income. Until such time as that loan is forgiven, if it's forgiven, so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need to. But he said it was clear that these were loans. So I see them at one point referred to as fees. I am trying to  THE WITNESS: Well, a fee can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees in the form of a loan, that is not taxable income. Until such time as that loan is forgiven, if it's forgiven, so this is a very effective mechanism for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need to. But he said it was clear that these were loans. So I see them at one point referred to as fees. I am trying to  THE WITNESS: Well, a fee can be paid in any form of currency.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees in the form of a loan, that is not taxable income. Until such time as that loan is forgiven, if it's forgiven, so this is a very effective mechanism for compensation. In fact, it's being used
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need to. But he said it was clear that these were loans. So I see them at one point referred to as fees. I am trying to  THE WITNESS: Well, a fee can be paid in any form of currency.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees in the form of a loan, that is not taxable income. Until such time as that loan is forgiven, if it's forgiven, so this is a very effective mechanism for compensation. In fact, it's being used quite on a quite a prevalent basis
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  Q If you look at the description column for lines 47, 48 and 49 or specifically line 47.  Listed as "Fees."  A Correct.  Q So is it possible that some could disguise could be confused on whether funds moving in and out were loans or some other type?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  "Is it possible" who could be confused?  MR. ROWEN: Let's start with someone who is entering the data into the Quicken system.  MR. FRANCESKI: Is it possible? I I am going to object.  MR. ROWEN: He said that he said she can read it back if we need to. But he said it was clear that these were loans. So I see them at one point referred to as fees. I am trying to  THE WITNESS: Well, a fee can be paid in any form of currency.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN MR. FRANCESKI: Let's go on. I'm sorry, Mike, your question? MR. NEWMAN: I think it was the tax planning. You said tax planning. That's what I was asking you about.  THE WITNESS: Right. MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean? (Whereupon a discussion is held off the record.) MR. NEWMAN: I think the comment you were making, you were asked about the loans, you said it was being done for internal tax purposes or tax purposes.  THE WITNESS: If we take fees in the form of a loan, that is not taxable income. Until such time as that loan is forgiven, if it's forgiven, so this is a very effective mechanism for compensation. In fact, it's being used

1	Page 118		Page 120
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	certainly we didn't invent the	2	offering proceeds?
3	mechanism. It's a mechanism that has	3	THE WITNESS: Correct.
4	been around since Christ was a boy.	4	MR. NEWMAN: And when a
1	•	5	
5	MR. NEWMAN: Have there been	1	certain amount of monies were raised,
6	any loans that you have been involved	6	the escrow was broken?
7	with in the last five years that have	7	THE WITNESS: Correct.
8	been forgiven?	8	MR. NEWMAN: There was a
9	THE WITNESS: No.	9	minimum amount that had to be achieved
10	THE A STATE OF THE	10	before escrow could be broken?
11	EXAMINATION	11	THE WITNESS: Most likely.
1	BY MR. RATTINER:	12	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know when
13	Q Have any loans matured in the last	13	the escrow was broken in this case?
	ive years?	14	THE WITNESS: I do not.
15	A No.	15	MR. NEWMAN: So what we are
16	MR. NEWMAN: I have a couple	16	talking about is TDM Cable's operating
17	of questions. TDM Cable as we have	17	account?
18	discussed is a separate entity, correct?	18	MR. FRANCESKI: Is that a
19	THE WITNESS: Yes.	19	question, Mike?
20	MR. NEWMAN: It is a	20	MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
21	corporation?	21	THE WITNESS: Yeah. This is
22	THE WITNESS: It's an LLC.	22	not this is not the escrow account.
23	MR. NEWMAN: LLC. It has a	23	This is the operating account.
24	separate business purpose, separate	24	MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object
25	managing partner or directors, correct?	25	to that. We are not looking at an
	Page 119		Page 121
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	THE WITNESS: Separate from	2	account at all. We are looking at a
3	whom?	3	
4	MR. NEWMAN: It has its own	4	spreadsheet created by FINRA Staff from
5	MIX. NEW MAIN. It has its own		antrias from somouthers bank accounts
	ita ayun aanayata antitu yyith a	i	entries from somewhere, bank accounts.
- /-	its own separate entity with a	- 5	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the
6	separate business purpose, separate	· 5	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that
7	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?	- 5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?
7 8	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes.	6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken
7 8 9	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has	5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.
7 8 9 10	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?	5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct? MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm. MR. NEWMAN: So it's our
7 8 9 10	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?  THE WITNESS: Clearly.	5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the
7 8 9 10 11 12	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account? THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account? THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account? THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about? THE WITNESS: Correct.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?  THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?  THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account? THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is a reasonable conclusion.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?  THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from customers, where were those funds being	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account? THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is a reasonable conclusion.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?  THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from customers, where were those funds being	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is a reasonable conclusion.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note my
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?  THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from customers, where were those funds being deposited, what account?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is a reasonable conclusion.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note my objection. The entries are from the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account? THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from customers, where were those funds being deposited, what account? THE WITNESS: The proceeds of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is a reasonable conclusion.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note my objection. The entries are from the account, I think is what he said. We
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account? THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about? THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from customers, where were those funds being deposited, what account? THE WITNESS: The proceeds of the offering that were deposited into an	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is a reasonable conclusion.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note my objection. The entries are from the account, I think is what he said. We are not looking at an account.  MR. NEWMAN: The entries
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	separate business purpose, separate owners, et cetera?  THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: And TDM Cable has its own bank account?  THE WITNESS: Clearly. MR. NEWMAN: And this is the bank account we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: Correct. MR. NEWMAN: Now, when offering the offering was ongoing, proceeds are being raised from customers, where were those funds being deposited, what account?  THE WITNESS: The proceeds of the offering that were deposited into an escrow account, which was domiciled at	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: It's for the Mercantile TDM Fund LLC account; is that correct?  MR. ROWEN: Within the Quicken files supplied by the firm.  MR. NEWMAN: So it's our understanding this account, based on the information the firm has provided, is the operating account.  Does that appear to be consistent?  THE WITNESS: I think that is a reasonable conclusion.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note my objection. The entries are from the account, I think is what he said. We are not looking at an account.

1	D 122	<u> </u>	D 124
	Page 122		Page 124
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	MR. NEWMAN: It's not an	2	have identified a number of different
3	actual bank statement, but it	3	entities in which had monies flowing
4	reflects the entries reflect	4	in and out of this account, going
5	information contained in bank	5	through the list. I think this is
6	statements?	6	probably a partial list. Verifier, TDM
7	THE WITNESS: Most likely.	7	Trust, Mr. Cranberry, Luxury Cruise,
8	MR. NEWMAN: And this is	8	107th Associates, TDM Cable Senior 09,
9	this account at Mercantile would be the	9	First Line Senior 07, MSTF, MS Funding,
10	operating account for TDM Cable?	10	TDM Cable Fund LLC Trust 06, and First
11	MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, when you	11	Line Senior Trust. So approximately 11
12	say "this," for clarity, is that account	12	entities had deposits or payments from
13	number 29507? Is that what this is?	13	this account. And I think you have
14	MR. NEWMAN: Yes. Ending in	14	already testified concerning most of
15	29507.	15	those entities in terms of McGinn Smith
16	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). To	16	affiliation.
17	an extent the answer is yes. I am not	17	Can you explain why a TDM
18	trying to be obtuse here.	18	Cable operating account would have that
19	There came a time in the	19	many entities deposit or receiving funds
20	operation of this business when	20	from this time period?
21	Primevision Communications LLC took a	21	THE WITNESS: Well, as I said
22	powder. Left. They were done. They	22	earlier, this was used as a conduit, a
23	were insolvent.	23	clearing house, if you will. And there
24	And we brought in a company	24	are others that you missed that are
25	called H Control, which was run by	25	significant. Zetek, for instance, was
	. Page 123		Page 125
1		1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	THIOT IT MCGINN
2			
1 2	Bustamante. When that happened, the	2	an entity that was funded to a large
3	operating dynamics of the accounts in	3	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account;
4	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their	3 4	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It
4 5	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense	3 4 5	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to
4 5 6	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to	3 4 5 6	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership
4 5 6 7	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth,	3 4 5 6 7	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the
4 5 6 7 8	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an	3 4 5 6 7 8	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we
4 5 6 7 8 9	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.
4 5 6 7 8 9	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.  THE WITNESS: Correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts. Probably none as active as this. Mr.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.  THE WITNESS: Correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Which, again,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts. Probably none as active as this. Mr. Cranberry is an account that comes to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.  THE WITNESS: Correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Which, again, reflect the again, the account	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts. Probably none as active as this. Mr. Cranberry is an account that comes to mind that may have served that purpose.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.  THE WITNESS: Correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Which, again, reflect the again, the account statement is not in front of you, but	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts. Probably none as active as this. Mr. Cranberry is an account that comes to mind that may have served that purpose.  MR. NEWMAN: Given the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.  THE WITNESS: Correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Which, again, reflect the again, the account statement is not in front of you, but the transactions scheduled	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account;  \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts. Probably none as active as this. Mr. Cranberry is an account that comes to mind that may have served that purpose.  MR. NEWMAN: Given the commingling of all these funds in one
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.  THE WITNESS: Correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Which, again, reflect the again, the account statement is not in front of you, but the transactions scheduled transactions from that operating account	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account; \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts. Probably none as active as this. Mr. Cranberry is an account that comes to mind that may have served that purpose.  MR. NEWMAN: Given the commingling of all these funds in one account, how was TDM cable to keep track
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	operating dynamics of the accounts in our portfolio ran all of their collection items and all of the expense items to Dish TV, to employees, to cable, you know, providers and so forth, through that account. So this is not an exhaustive, complete analysis of the operating account of TDM Cable Funding, LLC. I just want to make that distinction.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. And this account, once the escrow had been the escrow amount has been satisfied, investor funds were deposited into the operating account.  THE WITNESS: Correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Which, again, reflect the again, the account statement is not in front of you, but the transactions scheduled	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	an entity that was funded to a large extent through this account;  \$1.6 million on September 4, '07. It was an account that was convenient to use. It was established. The ownership of the entities was consistent with the ownership of TDM Cable Funding. And we use it that way.  MR. NEWMAN: Are there any other accounts that you are aware of, McGinn Smith related accounts, that had this omnibus purpose with so many different businesses, depositing, taking money out of it?  THE WITNESS: Well, I think you can look at a number of accounts. Probably none as active as this. Mr. Cranberry is an account that comes to mind that may have served that purpose.  MR. NEWMAN: Given the commingling of all these funds in one

	Page 126		Page 128
	•	1	
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	investors?	2	bank statement?
3	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	3	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
4	You may answer.	4	MR. NEWMAN: How about for
5	THE WITNESS: Well, TDM Cable	5	107th Associates?
6	Funding had various payments which it	6	THE WITNESS: 107th
7	made to the two-year maturity and the	7	Associates?
8	four-year maturity of those issues	8	MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry,
9	those securities issued in 2006. And I	9	Mike, what were you asking?
10	am sure if we went through this we will	10	MR. NEWMAN: I'm asking what
11	find that those payments did flow	11	records were maintained to track how
12	through this account.	12	monies were utilized.
13	How do we know that it was	13	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on. Hold
14	done properly? We have an accounting	14	on. Let me make a statement for the
15	staff, which at that time consisted of	15	record here. Over the course of the
16	Mr. Rees and Mr. Cooper, now consists of	16	last two and a half days, including up
17	Mr. Shea and Mr. Cooper. And we are	17	until now, we have permitted questions
18	confident that their activities properly	18	about a number of entities and a number
19	reflected what had to happen to service	19	of subjects, and we will continue to
20	those obligations.	20	permit that in the interest of getting
21	MR. NEWMAN: How did TDM Cable	21	information to the Staff here.
22	keep track of the use of offering	22	I just want to make clear on
23	proceeds?	23	the record that by permitting the
24	THE WITNESS: TDM Cable kept	24	witness to respond to those questions,
25	track of the offering proceeds through	25	and having them respond to those
	Page 127		Page 129
1	·	1	·
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	its books and records.	2	questions, we are not in any way
3	MR. NEWMAN: Which would be	3	conceding the jurisdiction of FINRA over
4	what?	4	any or all of the entities or
5	THE WITNESS: Well, we have	5	information that's being collected here.
6	first of all, we have the escrow account	6	But I am not going to stop the
7	statements. We have the operating	7	questioning. We are interested in you
8	account statements. We have flow of	8	getting the information.
9	funds between the parties identified	9	Go ahead.
10	here in great detail.	10	THE WITNESS: Let's re-read
11	MR. NEWMAN: Through a bank	11	the question.
12	statement?	12	MR. NEWMAN: Let me use a
13	THE WITNESS: Through the bank	13	different 107 never actually raised
14	statement or through the Quicken books,	14	funds; is that correct?
15	which is a result of the bank	15	THE WITNESS: That's right.
16	statements. The statements are created.	16	MR. NEWMAN: Let me pick
17	We don't create them. We receive them.	17	another one.
18	All the flow of funds is	18	BY MR. RATTINER:
19	properly noted and recorded in the books	19	Q While they are conversing, I want to
20	and records.	20	ask you a question, keep the pace moving.
21	MR. NEWMAN: Was there a	21	In addition to Mr. Cranberry acting
22	separate a separate accounting slash	22	as a conduit similar to TDM's bank account, were
23	journal record maintained regarding TDM	23	there other entities that acted similarly?
24	Cable that show again how offering	24	A I don't think so.
25	proceeds were utilized, other than a	25	Q Who has signatory authority on Mr.
	process were anniced, untel man a	1~~	v mo has signatory auditority our wife.

	. Page 130		Page 132
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Cranberry?	2	earlier that your testimony regarding
3	A Myself and Mr. Smith.	3	loans was that they don't have to be
4		4	classified as income if until they
5		i .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	A No.	5	have been forgiven?
6	Q And where is that account maintained?	6	THE WITNESS: Right.
7	A The bank account was maintained at	7	MR. FRANCESKI: I think what
8	Mercantile Bank.	8	he said was tax purposes.
9	Q It's no longer?	9	MR. NEWMAN: For tax purposes.
10	A No, it's still there.	10	THE WITNESS: Correct.
11	MR. NEWMAN: Rather than focus	11	MR. NEWMAN: So you understand
12	on one particular offering, I am going	12	loans have potential income tax
13	to ask a more general question.	13	implications?
14	Pertaining to any offerings	14	THE WITNESS: Well, the loans
15	that you have been involved with at	15	may not have potential income tax
16	McGinn Smith over the last couple of	16	ramifications if they are indeed paid
17	years, how have the offering proceeds	17	down. The only time they have income
18	been tracked from an internal standpoint	18	tax ramifications is if they are
19	other than through bank accounts	19	forgiven. But if they are amortized
20	statements and Quicken records, if there	20	with other resources, then there are no
21	is any other mechanism at the firm	21	ramifications.
22	utilized for that purpose?	22	MR. NEWMAN: You have been the
23	THE WITNESS: I don't know if	23	recipient of several loans over the
24	there are other mechanisms that were	24	years through McGinn Smith affiliates
25	utilized. I mean, the accounting	25	and companies; is that correct?
	Page 131		Page 133
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN		_
		1 1	TIMOTHY MCCINNI
	function is run and has been run by	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	function is run and has been run by	2	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
2	competent people. And whatever they	2 3	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept
2 3 4	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans
2 3 4 5	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?
2 3 4 5 6	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans
2 3 4 5 6 7	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero.  Q How about 2009?  A I don't know those answers off the top of my head.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates? A I'd rather not give approximate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates? A I'd rather not give approximate numbers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the TDM Cable loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero.  Q How about 2009?  A I don't know those answers off the top of my head.  Q Any approximates?  A I'd rather not give approximate numbers.  Q Where would that information be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the TDM Cable loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates? A I'd rather not give approximate numbers. Q Where would that information be maintained?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the TDM Cable loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.  MR. PAULSEN: Has there ever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates? A I'd rather not give approximate numbers. Q Where would that information be maintained? A Well, it would be maintained at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the TDM Cable loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.  MR. PAULSEN: Has there ever been any repayment of any loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates? A I'd rather not give approximate numbers. Q Where would that information be maintained? A Well, it would be maintained at the offices of McGinn Smith & Company by Mr. Shea and Mr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the TDM Cable loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.  MR. PAULSEN: Has there ever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates? A I'd rather not give approximate numbers. Q Where would that information be maintained? A Well, it would be maintained at the offices of McGinn Smith & Company by Mr. Shea and Mr. Cooper.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the TDM Cable loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.  MR. PAULSEN: Has there ever been any repayment of any loan?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	competent people. And whatever they use, they used. I was not, am not, have never been involved in the accounting transactions for any of our offerings dating back to 1981.  BY MR. RATTINER:  Q How much have you received in loans, if you can break it down I guess year by year, in 2010, for instance?  A 2010, zero. Q How about 2009? A I don't know those answers off the top of my head. Q Any approximates? A I'd rather not give approximate numbers. Q Where would that information be maintained? A Well, it would be maintained at the offices of McGinn Smith & Company by Mr. Shea and Mr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: How have you kept track, if at all, of the various loans you received from a tax perspective?  THE WITNESS: All of the loans that I received have been duly noted, duly recorded in the books of the various entities.  MR. NEWMAN: What is the oldest loan you have presently?  THE WITNESS: It dates back to October 2, 2006.  MR. NEWMAN: That's the oldest outstanding loan?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Would that be the TDM Cable loan?  THE WITNESS: Yes, it is.  MR. PAULSEN: Has there ever been any repayment of any loan?  THE WITNESS: None of the

	Page 134		Page 136
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	and answered. But I missed my	2	A Similarly it is the capital that we
3	objection.	3	paid for an investment in a project known as Keys
4	MR. MCCARTHY: Do you have any	ب 4	Cove to Primevision Funding.
5	intention of paying back these loans	5	Q That's approximately \$1.1 million.
6	currently?	6	What other investments did TDM Cable
7	THE WITNESS: Yes.	7	make?
8	MR. MCCARTHY: It's your	8	A Well, the note to ADT was not
9	intention that you are going to be paid?	9	\$100,000. It was, I believe, \$500,000. So somewhere
10	THE WITNESS: Correct.	10	in here there should be some note referencing that.
11	MR. MCCARTHY: May not know	11	In addition to which, for some period
12	this, you may know this: Is it your	12	of time, probably a year and a half, we continued to
13	understanding that Mr. Smith and	13	make payments to Primevision, not only in cash but in
14	Mr. Rogers have intention of paying back	14	in credits. They were supposed to pass and they
15	these loans?	15	did pass a revenue stream that was tied to the number
16	THE WITNESS: I don't know	16	of houses that were occupied in these communities.
17	what their intentions are.	17	And every time they they brought
18	MR. MCCARTHY: Have you ever	18	new homes on board, "lit," to use an expression in
19	spoken to Mr. Smith regarding the	19	the industry, we would pay them roughly 20 times the
20	repayment of loans?	20	recurring monthly revenue. And at the end of the day
21	THE WITNESS: No.	21	if they brought more property on than they owed us,
22	BY MR. RATTINER:	22	then we would credit that, and we would also pay them
23	Q What is the current value of the	23	cash.
24	outstanding loans?	24	As an example, if you look at line
25	A I don't know the total of that	25	54, in that instance it shows us paying \$11,433. In
	Page 135		
,			Page 137
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	TIMOTHY MCGINN number.	2	TIMOTHY MCGINN addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we
2 3	TIMOTHY MCGINN number. Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't	2	TIMOTHY MCGINN addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in
2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN number. Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I	2 3 4	TIMOTHY MCGINN addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.
2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN number. Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.	2 3 4 5	TIMOTHY MCGINN addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month. And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.
2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN  number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a	2 3 4 5 6	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of
2 3 4 5 6 7	TIMOTHY MCGINN number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.	2 3 4 5 6 7	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN  number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	TIMOTHY MCGINN addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month. And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months. So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN  number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TIMOTHY MCGINN  number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	TIMOTHY MCGINN number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital contribution that was made into that investment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.  Towards the bottom of the first page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital contribution that was made into that investment.  Q So that also would be below where you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	TIMOTHY MCGINN addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month. And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.  Towards the bottom of the first page we will see other loans. They say "Loans, other." I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital contribution that was made into that investment.  Q So that also would be below where you see PVF-Key or K?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.  Towards the bottom of the first page we will see other loans. They say "Loans, other." I apologize, I don't have the line number. Lines
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital contribution that was made into that investment.  Q So that also would be below where you see PVF-Key or K?  A Key.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page — well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.  Towards the bottom of the first page we will see other loans. They say "Loans, other." I apologize, I don't have the line number. Lines starting with 27.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital contribution that was made into that investment.  Q So that also would be below where you see PVF-Key or K?  A Key.  Q Is that the K you were just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.  Towards the bottom of the first page we will see other loans. They say "Loans, other." I apologize, I don't have the line number. Lines starting with 27.  A Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital contribution that was made into that investment.  Q So that also would be below where you see PVF-Key or K?  A Key.  Q Is that the K you were just referencing or is that a separate name?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	TIMOTHY MCGINN addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month. And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months. So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts? A Yeah. Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.  Towards the bottom of the first page we will see other loans. They say "Loans, other." I apologize, I don't have the line number. Lines starting with 27. A Yeah. Q What is that there? We will see a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	number.  Q Looking at Exhibit Number 1, I don't have the same numbers on my sheet as you do, so I apologize.  The investment here, an ADT note, a few lines down.  That \$100,000, is that part of one of the investments that were made by TDM Cable?  A Yes.  Q And the 629 below PVF-Cutler?  A Yes.  Q And what is PVF-Cutler?  A PVF stands for Primevision Funding LLC. Cutler is it references one of the two communities in South Florida, Cutler K, which is outside of Miami. So that was the capital contribution that was made into that investment.  Q So that also would be below where you see PVF-Key or K?  A Key.  Q Is that the K you were just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	TIMOTHY MCGINN  addition to that \$11,433 there was a credit that we applied to that purchase. So our investment was, in fact, 28, 30,000 dollars in that particular month.  And this went on for a period of roughly 18 months.  So when you look at the total cost of the business, it was the 629, the 364, the 500 to ADT, and probably something in the order of another half a million dollars that we paid to Primevision over a period of 18 months.  Q So approximately 2 million, thereabouts?  A Yeah.  Q Okay. If we walk through the loans that were identified on the bottom of the first page well, actually they were not identified. I apologize.  Towards the bottom of the first page we will see other loans. They say "Loans, other." I apologize, I don't have the line number. Lines starting with 27.  A Yeah.

Page 138 Page 140 TIMOTHY MCGINN TIMOTHY MCGINN 1 1 2 O And we'll see the initials DLS on one 2 Who would authorize those loans? Q 3 line and no initials on the other line? 3 I would. Α 4 A Hm-hm. 4 How would it come to play? How would a loan be made? Based on what? 5 Are that loans received by yourself 5 Q 6 and Mr. Smith? 6 Well, it would be a function of the 7 7 I don't know for sure. But the transaction that was completed. It would be a 8 function of the spreads in the underlying assets, the 8 conclusion would be probably. The line 28 happens to be Mr. Smith's initials, so I would think that's 9 earning spread versus the cost of capital. It would 9 pretty conclusive. 27 and 29 may well have been 10 be a function of the amount of ongoing activities 10 myself and Mr. Rogers, although I can't definitively 11 11 that were contemplated in that particular say that looking at this schedule. transaction. And that's how it was determined. 12 12 13 Would a new loan document be created 13 Was each loan always made to all 14 for each one of these loans? 14 three individuals? 15 A I don't know if that was the case or 15 Yes. When all three individuals were 16 if it was a grid -- or if it was a grid note. 16 involved in that particular transaction, and there 17 Q Okay. And who is Shutts & Bowen? 17 may have been to a lesser or greater extent. They 18 Shutts & Bowen is a law firm in Miami 18 were not all made equally. But obviously all three parties would participate. 19 that handled this particular transaction; and in 19 fact, handles all of our business -- sorry, David --If we turn to page 4, look at the 20 20 21 in the cable industry. 21 bottom of the page, we will see a loan to TMM of 22. Q And those legal fees are for what? 22 \$50,000. 23 Α Well, they are for documenting the 23 Α Hm-hm. purchase agreements, the asset purchase agreements, 24 24 O Was there a similar loan to the other filing the various UCC 1s to the extent that there 25 25 two individuals? Page 139 Page 141 1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 1 TIMOTHY MCGINN 2 need to be UCC 1s doing certain communications, FCC 2 I don't know. Doesn't look that way legal work on our behalf, I mean a potpourri. We 3 3 and -have instituted litigation in some instances, and 4 4 Q And why would that be? they have been the litigation firm. So they handle 5 5 Could be the other individuals were Α 6 all of the legal activities relative to this sector. 6 not involved in that particular transaction. 7 And do you recall if the PPMs for TDM 7 Did you require any approval from the Cable Trust Senior and Junior -- was there a limit to other two individuals prior to taking a loan out to 8 8 the legal fees that could be expensed? 9 9 vourself? 10 Α No. 10 Α No. 11 0 There's no limit? 11 And the same would apply for the transaction on 8-6-07 up above? Line number 108. 12 No. I have never seen that in an 12 13 offering document. Have you? 13 A Correct. Yes, I have. But I am not here 14 O 14 Q And in this case, I guess two lines 15 testifying. above that, 106, you will see a loan to DLS. 15 So we don't see a loan to Matt Rogers 16 Gersten Savage? 16 17 It's another law firm. And they 17 here. Is there a reason for that? apparently did some work for us in this regard. It's 18 18 It could very well be the entry that 19 a New York City law firm. 19 created that spread was not worked on by Mr. Rogers. Again, if we look at the bottom of What sort of work would Mr. Smith 20 20 21 page 3, we will see additional loans of \$30,000 each. have done in this regard? 21 MR. FRANCESKI: Lines 93 22 22 Mr. Smith and I are partners. We -and have been partners since 1977. So by and large 23 through 95? 23 24 THE WITNESS: Yes. 24 when there is a fee to be made in the form of a loan 25 or cash payment, that fee is split. I will use, as a BY MR. RATTINER: 25

r		1	
	Page 142		Page 144
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	metaphor, law firms. I am sure that Mr. Franceski	2	Mr. Shea.
3	today as a partner of his law firm is probably	3	MR. NEWMAN: Okay.
4	accruing earnings that some young associate is	4	THE WITNESS: Perhaps
5	creating or some other partner. That's the way these	5	Mr. Smith.
6	things work.	6	MR. NEWMAN: The Luxury Cruise
7	Q If we go on to page 7, two lines	7	Venture, did they have their own bank
8	down. We will see Shutts & Bowen again, line 196.	8	account?
9	A Yes.	9	THE WITNESS: Luxury Cruise
10	Q What is that amount for, the 260,000?	10	did have their own bank account, yes.
11	Why was the law firm paid \$260,000?	11	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know
12	A It was paid \$260,000 because we had	12	looking at page 3 of the exhibit I
13	acquired a property called Little Harbor, which is in	13	don't have items listed on my left
14	Tampa, Florida. And the acquisition price of that	14	column, so items number 7 on
15	property was \$260,000. This is in the cable	15	excuse me, 69 and 70.
16	industry. Shutts & Bowen does all our work in the	16	THE WITNESS: 70 and 71?
17	cable industry. And that wire, I am sure it was EFT,	17	MR. NEWMAN: My eyes are
18	was sent to their escrow account, not their operating	18	failing me. Approximately a million
19	account.	19	
20	Q In addition to the loans that we have	20	\$813,000; 387,000 dollars and cents
21	identified here and the ones we have not identified,	L	THE WITNESS: Right.
22		21	MR. NEWMAN: which was
23	the entity was still being charged an underwriting fee for each of the transactions?	22	transferred from this account to Luxury
		23	Cruise; is that correct?
24	A For any transaction in which capital	24	THE WITNESS: Correct.
25	was raised, McGinn Smith & Company, Inc. earned an	25	MR. NEWMAN: Why was that
	Page 143		Page 145
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	underwriting fee, which was properly and materially	2	done?
3	disclosed in the offering documents.	3	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith &
4	Q Okay.	4	Company, Inc. underwrote a debt offering
5	MR. NEWMAN: Who authorized	5	for Luxury Cruise. Luxury Cruise ended
6	all the transactions in the TDM Cable	6	up borrowing something in the order of
7	operating account? Who authorized all	7	\$3 million from us, from McGinn Smith &
8	these transactions reflected on the	8	Company, Inc., through a capital raise.
9	schedule?	9	Luxury Cruise is, was, continues to be a
10	THE WITNESS: As described in	10	major player in the cruise business.
11	Exhibit 1?	11	Luxury Cruise had previously been a
12	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.	12	borrower of a bank called Point Bank of
13	THE WITNESS: I would say	13	which I was chairman of the board. I
14	90 percent of these transactions or more	14	knew these guys. They had this might
15	were authorized by me, maybe a hundred	15	be a little bit boastful. I might sound
16	percent.	16	like Mr. Smith, but nevertheless I will
17	MR. NEWMAN: Who else was a	17	tell you anyway.
18	signatory on this account besides	18	They came to us and said,
19	yourself?	19	,
20	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	20	"Look, we want to grow our business; we
21	Asked and answered twice.	21	want to expand our operations, hire more
22	MR. NEWMAN: Then I don't	1	people, do more business" and so on and
23		22 .	so forth. And we said, "What do you
1	remember that.	23	have as collateral?" They said, "Well,
24	THE WITNESS: For clarity, I	24	what we have as collateral is
25	will tell you it was myself, Mr. Cooper,	25	receivables from cruise lines."

i .	Page 146		Page 148
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1.	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	And in particular, the way	2	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
3	that works is if you book a cruise,	3	You may answer.
4	chances are you are not booking a cruise	4	THE WITNESS: First of all, I
5	for Saturday, you're booking a cruise	5	am not sure there was an account
6	for eight, ten, twelve months from now.	6	specified in the offering as to the
. 7	You don't get paid as the travel agent	7	deposit account or the conduit account.
8	until such time as that ship leaves the	8	Secondly, to answer your first
9	port and the passengers are on the boat.	9	question: No, I was not concerned about
10	So they had a need for working capital.	10	that. We kept books and records. We
11	And what we did is we lent them this	11	knew where the monies were. The monies
12	money. We took as collateral the	12	got to the entity that was the obligor.
13	receivables from the cruise lines.	13	And it got so in every instance without
14	MR. NEWMAN: Who is we?	14	question. So, no, I was not concerned
15	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith &	15	about that.
16	Company, Inc. was the underwriter. We	16	MR. NEWMAN: You're the
17	did this through TDM Cable Funding LLC,	17	managing partner for TDM Cable?
18	again, as a conduit. We did an	18	THE WITNESS: That's correct.
19	equity rather, a debt offering called	19	MR. NEWMAN: You weren't
20	TDM Luxury Cruise. I am sure you have	20	concerned about the fact that investor
21	that offering document somewhere in the	21	proceeds were being commingled in this
22	files. And that's how it that's how	22	TDM Cable account?
23	it was affected.	23	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
24	MR. NEWMAN: Why aren't these	24	THE WITNESS: Investor
25	funds being directly sent from the	25	proceeds were duly paid to those
	Page 147		Page 149
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	source where they are raised to the	I	l l
		1 2	entities who were the obligors
1 3	<u> </u>	3	entities who were the obligors.
3	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they	3 4	-
4	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing	3 4	EXAMINATION
l .	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no	3	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:
4 5	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with	3 4 5 6	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two
4 5 6 7	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account	3 4 5 6 7	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes,
4 5 6	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to	3 4 5 6	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.
4 5 6 7 8	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account	3 4 5 6 7 8	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes,
4 5 6 7 8 9	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000. How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?
4 5 6 7 8 9	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000. How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000. How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan? A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN: Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000. How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan? A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.  First Advisory Income Notes was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you that offering funds, proceeds that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you that offering funds, proceeds that were raised from investors were deposited,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.  First Advisory Income Notes was repaid as a result of a capital raise that we did for
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you that offering funds, proceeds that were raised from investors were deposited, commingled in this account	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.  First Advisory Income Notes was repaid as a result of a capital raise that we did for TDM Verifier Trust 07.  Q When was that?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you that offering funds, proceeds that were raised from investors were deposited, commingled in this account MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.  First Advisory Income Notes was repaid as a result of a capital raise that we did for TDM Verifier Trust 07.  Q When was that?  A It was in the first quarter of 2007.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you that offering funds, proceeds that were raised from investors were deposited, commingled in this account  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: as opposed to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.  First Advisory Income Notes was repaid as a result of a capital raise that we did for TDM Verifier Trust 07.  Q When was that?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you that offering funds, proceeds that were raised from investors were deposited, commingled in this account  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: as opposed to the account designated for the offering	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.  First Advisory Income Notes was repaid as a result of a capital raise that we did for TDM Verifier Trust 07.  Q When was that?  A It was in the first quarter of 2007.  MR. RATTINER: Was that the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Luxury Cruise account? Why are they going through why are you utilizing TDM Cable, which presumably has no business connection or relationship with Luxury Cruise, using that bank account as an operating account to pay monies to Luxury Cruise?  THE WITNESS: As I said earlier, we used it as a conduit.  MR. NEWMAN: Going through some of the entities that had monies deposited into this account and who were paid for this account, some of those entities were involved in offerings involving investors. Did it concern you that offering funds, proceeds that were raised from investors were deposited, commingled in this account  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  MR. NEWMAN: as opposed to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	EXAMINATION BY MR. ROWEN:  Q Earlier we spoke of on page 2, two highlighted loans from First Advisory Income Notes, one of \$635,000 and one of \$300,000.  How was First Advisory Income Notes repaid on that loan?  A You are talking about 635 which appears on line 45?  Q Yes.  A Where is the other?  Q Line 60.  A Line 60, 300,000.  First Advisory Income Notes was repaid as a result of a capital raise that we did for TDM Verifier Trust 07.  Q When was that?  A It was in the first quarter of 2007.  MR. RATTINER: Was that the intention of the raise?

	Page 150		Page 152
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2 disc	losed?	2	A It could have been.
3	THE WITNESS: The intention of	3	MR. NEWMAN: Were Mr. Shea and
	raise was to provide capital to	4	Mr. Cooper authorized to make
l	ifier, Verifier Capital LLC.	5	transactions without the approval of
6	What happened here is that	6	either you or Mr. Smith?
1	N basically bridged that funding and	7	THE WITNESS: No. But they
•	was repaid out of the proceeds of	8	are the accounting officers for the
1	offering. And I think that can be	9	firm, and they would be able to give
1	blished by looking at the books and	10	more color in terms of these items than
1	ords of FAIN.	11	li di
12		12	myself.
l .	MR. ROWEN: I am going to oduce this as Exhibit 2.	1	MR. NEWMAN: Right. But in
		13	terms of actually authorizing the
14	(Whereupon Exhibit 2 is	14	transaction
1	ked.)	15	THE WITNESS: Let's
16	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	16	MR. NEWMAN: who would do
	. ROWEN:	17	that?
18 Q	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	18	THE WITNESS: The authorizing
	2 in this matter. This is an Excel	19	party would more than likely be me.
_	heet of data imported from the Quicken	20	MR. PAULSEN: Was the managing
	report of all transactions in TDM Cable's DT	21	member or managing partner, as you
1	egister account.	22	referred to yourself as, authorizing, as
23	The Staff has deleted totals and any	23	you said, if not 100 percent, 90 percent
24 blank c	olumns. The Staff has also added the "TDM	24	of the transaction activity that goes on
25 Cable"	title at the top and a balance at the bottom.	25	in this account, how don't you have the
	Page 151		Page 153
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	Please take a moment to review the	2	familiarity around these transactions?
3 docume		3	If not you, who does?
4 A		4	THE WITNESS: How many you
5 Q		5	know, there are probably thousands of
1	dvisory Income Notes?	6	transactions that are run through these
7 A	•	7	various accounts in the last two years
8 Q		8	plus. And I apologize if I am not
1	described about how First Advisory was paid	9	conversant on every one of those
, ,	r these two loans?	10	
10 back 10		11	transactions, but I am not. And you
12 cash am		12	know, if these are the numbers that came
		1	off the ledger and came out of the
13 Q	•	13	QuickBooks, I am sure they are correct.
1 1 /1 /	•	14	But if you ask me specifically
14 A		115	
15 Q		15	if I know the background of every single
15 Q 16 A	Right. It foots at zero.	16	one of these transactions, the answer is
15 Q 16 A 17 Q	Right. It foots at zero.  The category when in brackets is the	16 17	one of these transactions, the answer is no.
15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 contra t	Right. It foots at zero.  The category when in brackets is the othe accounting transaction.	16 17 18	one of these transactions, the answer is no.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note for
15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 contra t 19 A	Right. It foots at zero.  The category when in brackets is the othe accounting transaction.  Yeah. It foots.	16 17 18 19	one of these transactions, the answer is no.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note for the record that these transactions
15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 contra t 19 A 20 Q	Right. It foots at zero.  The category when in brackets is the othe accounting transaction.  Yeah. It foots.  Okay. So why are "due to First Line"	16 17 18 19 20	one of these transactions, the answer is no.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note for the record that these transactions appear to be from times in 2007, the
15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 contra t 19 A 20 Q 21 Trust" i	Right. It foots at zero.  The category when in brackets is the o the accounting transaction.  Yeah. It foots.  Okay. So why are "due to First Line nvolved in this?	16 17 18 19 20 21	one of these transactions, the answer is no.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note for the record that these transactions appear to be from times in 2007, the latest being December 31, 2007. And we
15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 contra t 19 A 20 Q 21 Trust" i 22 A	Right. It foots at zero. The category when in brackets is the of the accounting transaction. Yeah. It foots. Okay. So why are "due to First Line involved in this? I don't know. I mean, you would have	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one of these transactions, the answer is no.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note for the record that these transactions appear to be from times in 2007, the latest being December 31, 2007. And we are in February 3, 2010, as we sit here
15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 contra t 19 A 20 Q 21 Trust" i 22 A 23 to ask M	Right. It foots at zero. The category when in brackets is the of the accounting transaction. Yeah. It foots. Okay. So why are "due to First Line involved in this? I don't know. I mean, you would have Mr. Shea or Mr. Cooper.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	one of these transactions, the answer is no.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note for the record that these transactions appear to be from times in 2007, the latest being December 31, 2007. And we
15 Q 16 A 17 Q 18 contra t 19 A 20 Q 21 Trust" i 22 A 23 to ask M 24 Q	Right. It foots at zero. The category when in brackets is the of the accounting transaction. Yeah. It foots. Okay. So why are "due to First Line involved in this? I don't know. I mean, you would have Mr. Shea or Mr. Cooper.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one of these transactions, the answer is no.  MR. FRANCESKI: Just note for the record that these transactions appear to be from times in 2007, the latest being December 31, 2007. And we are in February 3, 2010, as we sit here

		1	
	Page 154		Page 156
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	transactions involve substantial amount	2	provided by the firm and downloaded by
3	of money.	3	the Staff?
4	MR. FRANCESKI: I doubt that	4	And if we can even walk
5	is a factor that influences memory. But	5	through it. This is a document saying
6	that is the way it goes.	6	that TDM Cable owes FAIN the 635 plus
7	But you and I shouldn't be	7	the 300,000; and that it's been paid
8	arguing. I am stating for the record	8	back, but not by TDM Cable but rather
9	what the facts are.	9	First Line Trust Junior 07 and Verifier
10	MR. RATTINER: Can we go back	10	Trust.
11	to your previous explanation prior to	11	THE WITNESS: Correct.
12	the exhibit being introduced? You said	12	MR. RATTINER: Were you
13	there was a raise for and I	13	unaware of those transactions?
14	apologize, I don't remember which	14	THE WITNESS: Was I unaware of
15	entity. I believe it was Verifier?	15	those transactions in 2007? Or am I
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.	16	familiar with those transactions as I
17	MR. RATTINER: So and	17	sit here today?
18	what's the entity's actual title? Just	18	MR. RATTINER: Let's take each
19	Verifier loan?	19	one separately.
20	THE WITNESS: No. It was TDM	20	THE WITNESS: I am sure I was
21	Verifier Trust 07.	21	aware of them in 2007. And I am not
22	MR. RATTINER: TDM Verifier	22	conversant with them as I sit here
23	Trust 07 raised how much money?	23	
24	THE WITNESS: I don't know.	24	today.
25		25	MR. NEWMAN: Your memory has
	MR. RATTINER: Approximately.	23	not been refreshed by what the Staff has
	Page 155		Page 157
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1	TIMOTHY MCGINN
2	THE WITNESS: \$3 million.	2	shown you?
3	MR. RATTINER: And that was	3	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
4	done in 2007. Any idea what season?	4	MR. RATTINER: What would be
5	THE WITNESS: First quarter.	5	the reasoning for such a transaction to
6	MR. RATTINER: And how many	6	switch the liability from one entity to
7	investors?	7	another?
8	THE WITNESS: I don't know,	8 .	THE WITNESS: I can't tell you
9	50.	9	that. I don't know.
10	MR. RATTINER: And that	10	MR. RATTINER: Is there a
11	document would have stated the use of	11	typical conversation that would go
12	the proceeds are for what?	12	around saying, "Okay, FAIN needs money
13	THE WITNESS: The use of	13	and these entities have money"?
14	proceeds were to buy GPUs from Verifier	14	THE WITNESS: No. That
15	LLC, which the use of proceeds were	15	doesn't seem logical. I am going to
16	to loan capital to TDM. TDM in turn	16	have to discuss this with Shea and
17	would purchase the GPUs of Verifier	17	Cooper to see what the answer is. I
18	Capital LLC and pledge those GPUs as	18	don't know off the top of my head.
19	collateral to cover the loan.	19	MR. RATTINER: If we were to
20	MR. RATTINER: Based on this	20	ask Mr. Shea and Mr. Cooper during their
21	and based on the document in front of	21	testimonies, would they refer back to
22	you, Exhibit Number 2, is there a	22	you and say you authorized this?
23	difference in your view now of what	23	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.
24	actually occurred versus what you	24	THE WITNESS: I am sure they
25	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	25	•
1/0	thought occurred, based on what was	120	would. I am not disputing that.

	Page 158	Page 160
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	1 I, S. Arielle Santos, C.S.R., a Registered Professional
2	MR. RATTINER: What is the	2 Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified LiveNote
3	current status of First Line Trust	3 Reporter do hereby certify:
4	Junior 07?	That prior to being examined, the witness named in the
Į.	<b>.</b>	5 forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the
5	THE WITNESS: First Line is a	6 truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.
6	company that I testified to earlier	7 That said deposition was taken before me at the time and
7	today that's in bankruptcy. We are	8 place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and
8	MR. RATTINER: That's fine.	9 thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my
9	You don't need to restate that part. In	10 direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing
10	terms of the trust itself, what is the	deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so taken.
11	current status of the trust?	13 I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor
12	THE WITNESS: The current	14 related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested
13	status of the trust is that it is it	15 in the outcome thereof.
14	has it stopped making interest	16
15	payments in August '09, and those	17
16	interest payments are accruing. And we	S. Arielle Santos
17	are attempting to do a rescue financing	18 Registered Professional Reporter
18	by buying out the corpus of the bankrupt	Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116
19	estate at a value that we think will	19 Certified LiveNote Reporter
20	give substantial value over the rescue	Notary Exp. 4/2011
21	capital. And that that substantial	20
22	value will be conveyed to the First	21
23	Line, Senior and Junior participants in	22 23
24	the trusts.	23
25	MR. RATTINER: And same	25
	Page 159	
1	TIMOTHY MCGINN	
2		
3	question for Verifier Trust. THE WITNESS: Verifier Trust	
4		·
1 1	is current, has always been current.	
5	Can I further describe current	
6	is 60 days. You know, 60 days is	
7	typical in the industry.	
8	MR. NEWMAN: I think what we	
9	are going to do, we are going to go off	
10	the record, take a few minute break,	
11	and for the purpose of figuring out	
12	the schedule for tomorrow. We have more	
13	stuff to go through, but we want to	
14	conclude today around 5:00. So I think	
15	at this point we are going to go off the	
16	record and figure out what the schedule	
17	is going to be, and we will let you	
18	know. But we don't anticipate any more	
19	questioning tonight. We will let you	
20	know in a few minutes.	
21	(Whereupon a recess is taken.)	
22	(Whereupon OTR Adjourned for	
23	the day at 4:45 p.m.)	
24	1	
25	•	

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 31 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

**Administrative Information Composite Information** 

**Full Legal Name** 

SMITH, DAVID LEE

Year of Birth

1945

State of Residence

NY

**Active Employments** 

**Current Employer** 

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.(8453)

Firm Main Address

CAPITAL CENTER 99 PINE STREET

**ALBANY** 

NY, UNITED STATES

12207-3167

Firm Mailing Address

CAPITAL CENTER 99 PINE STREET

**ALBANY** 

NY, UNITED STATES

12207-3167

**Business Telephone#** 

518 449-5131

**Independent Contractor** 

No

# Office of Employment Address

	CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	Registered Location?	Private Residence?	Address Start Date	Address End Date	Type of Office
	292317			Yes	No	07/03/2006		Located At
	Address	CAPITAL CENT ALBANY, NY 1		STATES				
				No -	No	01/15/1981		Located At
	Address	CAPITAL CENT ALBANY, NY 1:	-	REET				
	BD Main			Yes	No	01/15/1981		Located At
	Address	CAPITAL CENT ALBANY, NY 1	•					
Reporta	able Disclo	sures?	Yes					
Statuto	ry Disquali	fication?	BLNK					
Registered With Multiple Firms?		No						
Materia	l Difference	e in Disclosure?	? No					
Material Difference in Disclosure?  Personal Information								

**Personal Information** 

Individual CRD#

427284

Other Names Known By

<<No Other Names found for this Individual.>>

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 32 of 82

Individual **427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE** 

**Administrative Information** 

Year of Birth 1945

Registrations w	ith Current	Employer(s)
-----------------	-------------	-------------

From 01/1	5/1981 To Present	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., I	NC.(8453)	
Regulator	Registration Category	Status Date	Registration Status	Approval Date
AR	AG	10/30/2009	TERMED	12/14/2001
CA	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	04/21/2005
CT	AG	08/26/1987	APPROVED	08/26/1987
FINRA	SR	06/23/1999	TERMED	01/09/1981
FINRA	CP .	06/17/1999	TERMED	01/09/1981
FINRA	MP '	05/11/1981	APPROVED	05/11/1981
FINRA	MR	05/11/1981	APPROVED	05/11/1981
FINRA	GP	01/09/1981	APPROVED	01/09/1981
FINRA	GS	01/09/1981	APPROVED	01/09/1981
FINRA	OP	01/09/1981	APPROVED	01/09/1981
FL	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	01/03/1984
GA	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	07/18/1997
IN	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	06/08/1999
KS	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	02/06/2002
KY	AG .	03/21/1995	T_NOREG	
MA	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	12/24/1981
MD	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	09/30/1985
ME	AG	01/11/2010	TERMED	12/04/1985
NH	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	03/05/1983
NJ	AG	07/15/1987	APPROVED	07/15/1987
NM	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	11/21/2001
NY	AG	12/24/1981	APPROVED	12/24/1981
ОН	AG	04/07/1997	T_NOREG	
OR	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	11/12/2003
SC	AG	03/21/1995	T_NOREG	
TX	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	10/01/1987
VA	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	07/15/1987
WI	AG	12/31/2009	REQUEST_TERM	08/01/2001

# Registrations with Previous Employer(s)

From 06/12/2000 To 11/12/2004 POINTE CAPITAL, L.L.C.(112097)

**Reason for Termination** Voluntary

**Termination Comment** 

Cillina	don comment			
Regulato	or Registration Category	Status Date	Registration Status	Approval Date
FINRA	GP	11/15/2004	TERMED	10/26/2001
FINRA	GS	11/15/2004	TERMED	10/26/2001
FINRA	· MP	10/03/2001	T_NOREG	
FINRA	MR	10/03/2001	T_NOREG	•
FINRA	OP	10/03/2001	T_NOREG	
NY	AG	03/07/2002	T_NOREG	

# Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-32 Filed 04/20/10 Page 3 of 33

CRD® or IARD(SM) System

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 33 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

**Administrative Information** 

Registrations with Previous Employer(s)

From 05/01/2000 To 07/02/2004 ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.(104334)

Reason for Termination Termination Comment

Regulator	Registration Category	Status Date	Registration Status	Approval Date
FINRA	GP	07/02/2004	T_NOU5	02/09/2001
FINRA	GS	07/02/2004	T_NOU5	02/09/2001
FINRA	MP	02/07/2001	T_NOREG	
FINRA	MR	02/07/2001	T_NOREG	
FINRA	OP	02/07/2001	T_NOREG	
NY	AG	07/14/2004	T_NOU5	07/14/2001

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 34 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

**Administrative Information Professional Designations** 

<<No Professional Designations found for this Individual.>>

**Employment History** 

From 05/2000 To Present Name **ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES** 

> Location NEW YORK, NY

Position EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Investment Related Yes

To From 09/1980 Present Name MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

> Location ALBANY, NY Position **PRESIDENT**

Investment Related Yes

Office of Employment History

From 01/1981

To Present

Name MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.(8453)

Independent Contractor No

Office of Employment Address

CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	Registered Location?	Private Residence?	Address Start Date	Address End Date	Type of Office
292317			Yes	No	07/03/2006		Located At
Address		TER, 99 PINE ST 2207 UNITED S		No	01/15/1981		Located At
Address	CAPITAL CENT ALBANY, NY 1	TER, 99 PINE ST 2207	REET				
BD Main	ŕ		Yes	No	01/15/1981		Located At
Address		TER, 99 PINE ST 2207-3167 UNI					
06/2000	To 11/	/2004					

From

06/2000

To 11/2004

Name

POINTE CAPITAL, L.L.C.(112097)

Independent Contractor No

Office of Employment Address

CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	Registered Location?	Private Residence?	Address Start Date	Address End Date	Type of Office
			No	No	06/12/2000	11/12/2004	Located At
Address	21845 POWER BOCA RATON,						

## Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-32 Filed 04/20/10 Page 5 of 33

CRD® or IARD(SM) System

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 35 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Administrative Information

Office of Employment History

From

05/2000

To 07/2004

Name

ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.(104334)

Independent Contractor No

#### Office of Employment Address

CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	_	Private Residence?		Address End Date	Type of Office
			No	No	05/01/2000	07/02/2004	Located At
Address	2251 LAFAYET NEW YORK, N						

#### Other Business

\*ALL BUSINESSES LISTED BELOW ARE INVESTMENT RELATED AND THE ADDRESS FOR ALL OF THEM IS 99 PINE STREET, ALBANY, NY 12207\*

PINE STREET CAPITAL PARTNERS, MANAGING DIRECTOR. 2004 20 HOURS PER MONTH DEVOTED TO BUSINESS, 1 HOUR PER WEEK DURING TRADING HOURS.

FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC. - MANAGING PARTNER. 2003

FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC. - MANAGING PARTNER. 2004

THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC - MANAGING PARTNER. 2004

FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC - MANAGING PARTNER. 2005

CMS FINANCIAL SERVICES - CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD 2006 4 HOURS PER MONTH, NONE DURING TRADING HOURS.

M&S PARNERS - PARTNER 1980 2 HOURS PER MONTH, NONE DURING TRADING HOURS.

MCGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS - PRESIDENT 1989 4 HOURS PER MONTH, NONE DURING TRADING HOURS.

MCGINN, SMITH ADVISORS - MANAGING MEMBER 2003 60 HOURS A MONTH, 1 HOUR DURING TRADING HOURS. FOR FIIN, FEIN, TAIN AND FAIN, ABOVE.

MCGINN SMITH HOLDINGS 2003 MANAGING MEMBER

#### **Examination Information**

Exam	Status	Status Date	<b>Exam Date</b>	Grade	Score	Window Dates
S1	OFFICIAL_RESULT	04/09/1973	04/09/1973	PASSED	119	-
S4	OFFICIAL_RESULT	11/03/1980	11/03/1980	PASSED	89	-
S24	OFFICIAL_RESULT	11/25/1980	11/25/1980	PASSED	83	-
S53	OFFICIAL_RESULT	05/07/1981	05/07/1981	PASSED	79	-
S63	OFFICIAL_RESULT	05/13/1982	05/13/1982	PASSED	82	-

### **CE Regulatory Element Status**

Current CE Status SATISFIED CE Base Date 01/23/1997

#### **Current CE**

<<No Current CE found for this Individual.>>

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 36 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

**Administrative Information** 

**Next CE** 

Requirement WindowRequirement TypeSession01/23/2011-05/22/2011Anniversary201

**CE Directed Sequence History** 

Source Type of Penalty Date of Action Effective Date Appeal Status Decision Date

FINRA SEQUENCE 12/09/1996 01/23/1997 -

**Inactive CE History Dates** 

<<No Inactive CE History Dates found for this Individual.>>

**Previous CE Requirement Status** 

Requirement Type	Status	Previous Window	Session	Status Date	Result
Directed		01/23/1997-05/22/1997	101	05/13/1997	05/13/1997 - CMPLT
Sequence					
Anniversary	SATISFIED	01/23/1999-05/22/1999	201	03/24/1999	03/24/1999 -
Anniversary		01/23/1999-05/22/1999	201	03/24/1999	03/24/1999 - CMPLT
Anniversary	REQUIRED	01/23/2002-05/22/2002	201	01/23/2002	01/23/2002 -
Anniversary	GRADUATED	01/23/2002-05/22/2002	201	05/07/2002	05/07/2002 - CMPLT
Anniversary	SATISFIED	01/23/2005-05/22/2005	201	05/05/2005	05/05/2005 - CMPLT
Anniversary	REQUIRED	01/23/2005-05/22/2005	201	01/24/2005	01/24/2005 -
Anniversary	REQUIRED	01/23/2008-05/21/2008	201	01/23/2008	01/23/2008 -
Anniversary	SATISFIED	01/23/2008-05/21/2008	201	04/28/2008	04/28/2008 - CMPLT

Fil	ing	His	tory
-----	-----	-----	------

Form Type	Eiling tune	Cauras
= -		Source
U6	Individual registered with CRD	FINRA
U5	Partial termination	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U5	Partial termination	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	FINRA
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U4	Amendment filing	FINRA
U4	Amendment filing	FINRA
U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
U6	Individual registered with CRD	FINRA
U4	Amendment filing	FINRA
U6	Individual registered with	FINRA
	U5 U5 U4	CRD U5 Partial termination U5 Partial termination U4 Amendment filing U6 Individual registered with CRD U4 Amendment filing

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 37 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

# Administrative Information

Filing History

Filing Date	Form Type	Filing type CRD	Source
03/01/2007	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
02/23/2007	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
02/20/2007	U4	Amendment filing	FINRA
07/03/2006	BR	Initial filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
06/06/2006	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
03/23/2006	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
08/22/2005	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
04/21/2005	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
11/15/2004	U5	Full termination	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
08/02/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/29/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
03/16/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
02/25/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
02/18/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
12/09/2003	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
11/11/2003	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
12/16/2002	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
12/12/2002	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/26/2002	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
12/12/2001	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
10/30/2001	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
10/03/2001	U5	Partial termination	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
10/03/2001	U5	Partial termination	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
09/14/2001	U4	Amendment filing	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
07/27/2001	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
03/26/2001	U4	Dual	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
02/07/2001	U5	Partial termination	ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC. (104334)
08/04/2000	U4	Dual	ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC. (104334)
07/07/1999	U6	Conversion Filing	FINRA
07/07/1999	U5	Conversion Filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/06/1999	U4	Conversion Filing	
07/05/1999	U5	Conversion Filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/05/1999	U4	Conversion Filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 38 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Number of Reportable Events** 

**Bankruptcy** 0 **Bond** 0 **Civil Judicial** 0 Criminal 0 **Customer Complaint** 9 **Internal Review** 0 0

Investigation Judgement/Lien 0

**Regulatory Action** 2

**Termination** 0

Occurrence# 111565

**Disclosure Type** Yes Reportable

**Regulatory Action** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** Material Difference in Disclosure No

Filing ID

6719888

Form (Form Version)

U4 (08/1999)

Yes

Filing Date

08/04/2000

Source

104334 - ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

23E(2)

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Regulatory action initiated by:

2. Principal sanction:

Censure

Other sanction(s):

MONETARY PENALTY/FINE

NASD REGULATION, INC.

3. Date Initiated/Explanation:

05/20/1994

4. Docket/Case#:

C11940056

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & CO, INC.

6. Principal product type:

Direct Investment(s) - DPP & LP Interest(s)

Other product type(s):

**EQUITY** 

7. Allegation(s):

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEC RULE 15C3-3 WHILE

PURPORTING TO OPERATE WITHIN AN EXEMPTION PROVISION AND

NOT

COMPLYING WITHIN THE PROVISIONS, RECEIVED AND HELD

CUSTOMER

FUNDS AND SECURITIES. SOLD SHARES OF NEW ISSUE WHICH

TRADED AT

A PREMIUM IN THE AFTERMARKET TO A RESTRICTED PERSON

ARTICLE III SECTION 1 RULES OF FAIR PRACTICE.

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution: Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 39 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

11. Resolution date/Explanation:

12/05/1994

12. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$3,000.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

\$3000.00 FINE JOINTLY & SEVERALLY. PAID 01/09/1995 BY SINGLE

PAYMENT. NOTHING WAIVED.

13. Comment:

AWC ACCEPTED BY NASD, \$3000 FINE PAID 01/09/1995

Filing ID

111488

Form (Form Version) U5 (08/1999)

**Filing Date** 

07/07/1999

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

Regulatory action initiated by: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Other sanction(s):

3. Date Initiated/Explanation:

12/05/1994

4. Docket/Case#:

C11940056

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & CO, INC

Principal product type:

Other product type(s):

7. Allegation(s):

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution:

Consent

11. Resolution date/Explanation:

12/05/1994

12. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$3,000.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

13. Comment:

# Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-32 Filed 04/20/10 Page 10 of 33

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 40 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

Filing ID

146370

Form (Form Version)

U6 (08/1999)

Filing Date

07/07/1999

Source

FINRA

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Regulatory action initiated by:

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Other sanction(s):

3. Date Initiated/Explanation:

12/05/1994

4. Docket/Case#:

C11940056

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & CO. INC

6. Principal product type:

Other product type(s):

7. Allegation(s):

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution:

Consent

11. Final order:

12. Resolution date/Explanation:

12/05/1994

13. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$3,000.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

14. Comment:

ON DECEMBER 5, 1994, DISTRICT NO. 11 NOTIFIED MCGINN SMITH & CO., INC., TIMOTHY M. MCGINN AND DAVID L. SMITH THAT THE LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE, WAIVER AND CONSENT NO. C11940056

WAS

ACCEPTED; THEREFORE, THEY ARE CENSURED AND FINED \$3,000, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY - (ARTICLE III, SECTION 1 OF THE RULES

OF

FAIR PRACTICE - RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

RESPONDENT

MCGINN, FAILED TO COMPLY WITH SEC RULE 15C3-3 IN THAT WHILE PURPORTING TO OPERATE WITHIN AN EXEMPTIVE PROVISION OF

THE RULE

AND NOT OTHERWISE COMPLYING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE

RULE,

RECEIVED AND HELD CUSTOMER FUNDS AND SECURITIES; AND, IN

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

Reportable Events

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 41 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Regulatory Action DRP

DRP Version 10/2005

CONTRAVENTION OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS FREE-RIDING

AND

WITHHOLDING INTERPRETATION, RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING

**THROUGH** 

RESPONDENT SMITH, SOLD SHARES OF A NEW ISSUE WHICH

TRADED AT A

PREMIUM IN THE IMMEDIATE AFTERMARKET TO A RESTRICTED

PERSON).

INTERPRETATION, RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

RESPONDENT ON

DECEMBER 5, 1994, DISTRICT NO. 11 NOTIFIED MCGINN SMITH & CO., INC., TIMOTHY M. MCGINN AND DAVID L. SMITH THAT THE LETTER OF

ACCEPTANCE, WAIVER AND CONSENT NO. C11940056 WAS

ACCEPTED;

THEREFORE, THEY ARE CENSURED AND FINED \$3,000, JOINTLY AND

SEVERALLY - (ARTICLE III, SECTION 1 OF THE RULES OF FAIR

PRACTICE - RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

RESPONDENT MCGINN.

FAILED TO COMPLY WITH SEC RULE 15C3-3 IN THAT WHILE

**PURPORTING** 

TO OPERATE WITHIN AN EXEMPTIVE PROVISION OF THE RULE AND

NOT

OTHERWISE COMPLYING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE RULE,

RECEIVED

AND HELD CUSTOMER FUNDS AND SECURITIES: AND, IN

CONTRAVENTION

OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS FREE-RIDING AND WITHHOLDING

INTERPRETATION, RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

RESPONDENT

SMITH, SOLD SHARES OF A NEW ISSUE WHICH TRADED AT A

PREMIUM IN

THE IMMEDIATE AFTERMARKET TO A RESTRICTED PERSON).

\*\*\$3,000 J&S PAID 1/9/95 INVOICE #94-11-816\*\*

Occurrence#

188765

**Disclosure Type** 

Regulatory Action

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** 

No

Form (Form Version)

U4 (08/1999)

Filing ID **Filing Date**  6719888

08/04/2000

Source

104334 - ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 23E(2)

Regulatory Action DRP

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Regulatory action initiated by: NASD REGULATION, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Censure

Other sanction(s):

& FINED

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 42 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

Regulatory Action DRP **DRP Version** 

3. Date Initiated/Explanation: 08/14/1996 4. Docket/Case#: C11960043

5. Employing firm: MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

6. Principal product type: Other

Other product type(s): PRIVATE OFFERINGS

7. Allegation(s): IN CONNECTION WITH THREE PRIVATE OFFERINGS

REPRESENTATED AS MINIMUM/MAXIMUM, CAUSED FUNDS TO BE

10/2005

RELEASED TO

ISSUER WHEN REQUIRED AMOUNTS WERE NOT RECEIVED BY

DATES STATED

IN OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AGAINST SEC RULE 10B-9 AND NASD

CONDUCT **RULE 2110.** 

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution:

Settled

11. Resolution date/Explanation: 12/27/1996

12. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$7,500.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

SETTLEMENT BY LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE, WAIVER AND

CONSENT. CENSURED AND FINED \$7500 JOINTLY & SEVERALLY

WITH FIRM.

13. Comment:

SETTLEMENT BY LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE, WAIVER & CONSENT.

CENSURED AND FINED \$7500. JOINTLY & SEVERALLY WITH THE

FIRM.

Filing ID

146370

Form (Form Version) U6 (08/1999)

Filing Date Source

07/07/1999

**FINRA Disclosure Questions Answered** 

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Regulatory action initiated by: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Other sanction(s):

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 43 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

Regulatory Action DRP **DRP Version** 10/2005

3. Date Initiated/Explanation: 08/14/1996

4. Docket/Case#: C11960043

5. Employing firm: MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

Principal product type: Other product type(s):

7. Allegation(s):

8. Current status: Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution: Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Final order:

12. Resolution date/Explanation: 12/09/1996

13. A. Resolution detail: Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$7,500.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

14. Comment: ON DECEMBER 9, 1996, DISTRICT NO. 11 NOTIFIED MCGINN, SMITH

& CO., INC. AND DAVID L. SMITH THAT THE LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE,

WAIVER AND CONSENT NO. C11960043 WAS ACCEPTED:

THEREFORE, THEY

ARE CENSURED AND FINED \$7,500, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY -

(NASD

RULE 2110 - RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

RESPONDENT SMITH.

IN CONNECTION WITH THREE PRIVATE SECURITIES OFFERINGS

WHICH

WERE REPRESENTED AS ALL-OR-NONE OR MINIMUM/MAXIMUM,

CAUSED

FUNDS TO BE RELEASED TO THE ISSUERS WHEN REQUIRED

AMOUNTS HAD

NOT BEEN RECEIVED BY THE DATES STATED IN THE RESPECTIVE OFFERING CIRCULARS IN CONTRAVENTION OF SEC RULE 10b-9).

**Customer Complaint** 

\*\*\*\$7,500.00 PAID J&S ON 1/3/97, INVOICE #96-11-927\*\*\*

**Disclosure Type** 

Occurrence# 1087899

**FINRA Public Disclosable** Yes Reportable Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** No

Filing ID 22262249 Form (Form Version) U4 (10/2005)

Source

**Filing Date** 01/07/2008

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. **Disclosure Questions Answered** 14I(1)(a)

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 44 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

RINDA FARNHAM

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Connecticut

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

CLIENT BLAMES MR. SMITH FOR FAILURE TO SUPERVISE

REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVE [BROKER] DURING THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1999 TO MARCH 2000, DURING WHICH SHE SUFFERED

LOSSES IN HER ACCOUNT.

5. Principal product type:

Equity - OTC

Other product types:

**EQUITY - LISTED** 

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$150,000.00

7. Date complaint

05/15/2001

received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

No

9. Status:

Settled

10. Status date/Explanation:

11/01/2002

11. Settlement amount:

\$50,000.00

12. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

with, Docket/Case#:

- 14. Date notice served/ Explanation:
- 15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:
- 16. Disposition:
- 17. Disposition date/Explanation:
- 18. Compensation amount:
- 19. Individual contribution amount:
- 20. Court, Docket/Case#:
- 21. Date/Explanation:
- 22. Litigation pending:
- 23. Disposition:
- 24. Date/Explanation:
- 25. Compensation amount:
- 26. Individual contribution amount:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 45 of 82

Individual **427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE** 

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

Occurrence#

1210995

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** 

No

Form (Form Version)

U4 (06/2003)

Filing ID **Filing Date**  13913706

08/02/2004

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 141(2)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

DR. JOEL ZOLDESSY, CAROL ZOLDESSY, SHIRLEY ZOLDESSY

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Nevada

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

CALIFORNIA - CLIENTS LIVED THERE FOR JULY & AUGUST, 2001

3. Employing firm:

MERCER PARTNERS & MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

MR. SMITH IS ACCUSED OF FAILURE TO SUPERVISE.

5. Principal product type:

Equity - OTC

Other product types:

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$155,484.39

7. Date complaint

received/Explanation:

02/03/2003

8. Currently pending:

No

9. Status:

Settled

10. Status date/Explanation:

11/24/2003

11. Settlement amount:

\$20,000.00

12. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

with, Docket/Case#:

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

16. Disposition:

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

18. Compensation amount:

19. Individual contribution amount:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 46 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

SETTLEMENT STATES THAT "NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE AN ADMISSION OF ANY LIABILITY OR WRONGDOING BY ANY OF THE PARTIES WITH

RESPECT TO ANY OF THE CLAIMS."

Occurrence#

1268869

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** 

No

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

Filing ID **Filing Date**  22262645 01/07/2008

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(c)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

DANIEL C. O'BRIEN

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Virginia

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

FAILURE TO SUPERVISE BROKER'S ACTIVITY.

5. Principal product type:

**Equity - OTC** 

Other product types:

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$64,000.00

7. Date complaint

07/29/2004

received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

No

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

08/17/2005

11. Settlement amount:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Reguest Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 47 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

**Reportable Events** 

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

12. Individual contribution amount:

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed with, Docket/Case#:

NASD CASE #05-01731

With, Docker Case#.

14. Date notice served/ Explanation: 08/17/2005

AS DISCUSSED WITH NASD EMPLOYEE [FINRA

REPRESENTATIVE] APPARENTLY THE STATEMENT OF CLAIM WAS COMPOSED BY [CUSTOMER] IN MAY 2005. WE WERE NOT AWARE THAT THIS WAS A REPORTABLE ARBITRATION UNTIL

AUGUST 17, 2005.

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

No

16. Disposition:

Settled

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

05/31/2006

18. Compensation amount:

\$25,000.00

19. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

IN THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT THE CLIENT WITHDREW ALL ALLEGATIONS AGAINST MR. SMITH. (WE WERE UNAWARE THAT THIS COMPLAINT HAD OFFICIALLY BECOME AN ARBITRATION AND FILED THIS U-4 AMENDMENT IMMEDIATELY UPON REALIZING THAT SUCH WAS THE CASE. THIS WAS DISCUSSED WITH NASD EMPLOYEE [FINRA REPRESENTATIVE] AT 202-728-8958 ON

08/17/2005.)

Occurrence#

1427453

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

Reportable

Yes

Material Difference in Disclosure

Nο

Filing ID

24208210

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

**Filing Date** 

44/00/000

11/20/2008

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 48 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

BERNARD MALMUD

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

**New York** 

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

UNSUITABILITY AND BREACH OF CONTRACT

5. Principal product type:

Other

Other product types:

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$238,000.00

7. Date complaint received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

10/07/2008

RECEIVED IN THE MAIL APPROXIMATELY OCTOBER 7, 2008.

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

with, Docket/Case#:

**FILED WITH FINRA** 

08-03127

Yes

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

10/07/2008

RECEIVED IN THE MAIL APPROXIMATELY OCTOBER 7, 2008.

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

16. Disposition:

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

18. Compensation amount:

19. Individual contribution amount:

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 49 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

28. Comment:

Occurrence#

1437948

Disclosure Type

**Customer Complaint** 

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** No

Filing ID

24637061

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

**Filing Date** 

01/15/2009

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

ARTHUR A. DELUCA AND JOHN NED ALASKEY

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

New York

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

CLIENTS HAVE ACCUSED MR. SMITH OF FAILURE TO PROPERLY

SUPERVISE.

5. Principal product type:

Other

Other product types:

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$237,500.00

7. Date complaint

received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

01/06/2009

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed with, Docket/Case#:

FINRA DISPUTE RESOLUTION ARBITRATION # 09-00008

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

01/06/2009

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

Yes

16. Disposition:

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

18. Compensation amount:

19. Individual contribution amount:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 50 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP DRP Version** 10/2005

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

Occurrence#

1438414

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** No

Filing ID

24661989

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

**Filing Date** 

01/16/2009

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

DUCKKYU CHANG, KEE CHANG AND DUCKKYS CHANG TTEE

CUMBERLAND PATHOLOGY ASSOCIATES, LLC

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Pennsylvania

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

FAILURE TO SUPERVISE. ALSO ALLEGES MR. SMITH SENT OUT

LETTER(S) WITHOUT ALL SALIENT FACTS.

5. Principal product type:

Other

Other product types:

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$2,577,000.00

7. Date complaint

received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

01/06/2009

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 51 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

FINRA DISPUTE RESOLUTION ARBITRATION NUMBER 08-04924

with, Docket/Case#:

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

01/06/2009

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

Yes

16. Disposition:

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

18. Compensation amount:

19. Individual contribution amount:

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

Filing ID

27407815

**Filing Date** 

01/19/2010

Source

FINRA

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

**SRO Arbitration/Reparation DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

Form (Form Version)

U6 (05/2009)

1. Case name:

DUCKKYU CHANG, KEE CHANG AND DUCKKYU CHANG TTEE CUMBERLAND PATHOLOGY ASSOCIATES, LLC VS MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., DAVID L. SMITH, LEX & SMITH ASSOCIATES LTD., MCGINN SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,

MCGINN SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP., ET AL.

2. Arbitration/Reparation filed with:

FINRA

3. Date initiated:

12/22/2008

4. Docket/Case#:

08-04924

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

6. Allegation(s):

UNSUITABLE INVESTMENTS; NEGLIGENCE; BREACH OF CONTRACT; VIOLATIONS OF INDUSTRY RULES; FAILURE TO DIVERSIFY; BREACH

OF FIDUCIARY DUTY; FRAUD; MISREPRESENTATIONS AND

OMISSIONS; NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 52 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

SRO Arbitration/Reparation DRP

DRP Version 05/2009

7. Product type:

Other: UNSPECIFIED PRIVATE PLACEMENT PRODUCTS, NOTES AND

**TRUSTS** 

8. Alleged compensatory damage

amount:

\$2,577,000.00

9. Currently pending resolution:

No

10. Resolution details:

A. Resolution:

Award

B. Resolution date:

12/31/2009

C. Disposition details:

DAVID SMITH IS JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY LIABLE FOR AND SHALL

PAY CLAIMANTS \$805,110 IN COMPENSATORY DAMAGES.

CONCURRENTLY, THE CLAIMANTS ARE TO PROVIDE OWNERSHIP RIGHTS TO THE RESPONDENTS OF 45% OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE INITIAL VALUE OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT NOTES AS DEFINED IN

THE AWARD DOCUMENT.

11. Comment:

Occurrence#

1461222

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** No

Filing ID

26243633

Form (Form Version)

U4 (05/2009)

**Filing Date** 

08/05/2009

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

1. Customer name(s):

**ESTATE OF JAYNE REGAN HARRIS** 

2. Residence information:

A. Customer(s) state of residence:

New York

B. Other state(s) of residence/ detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

MR. SMITH IS ALLEGED TO HAVE SOLD [CUSTOMER]

INVESTMENTS THAT WERE UNSUITABLE.

5. Product type(s):

Other: PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

6. Alleged compensatory damage amount: \$327,000.00

Explanation:

7. Customer complaints:

A. Oral complaint:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 53 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

- B. Written complaint:
- C. Arbitration/CFTC reparation or civil litigation:
  - Arbitration/Reparation forum court name/location:
  - ii. Docket/Case#:
  - iii. Arbitration or civil litigation filing date:
- D. Date received by/Served on firm/Explanation:
- 8. Arbitration/CFTC reparation, civil litigation pending:
- Complaint, arbitration/CFTC reparation or civil status:
- 10. Status date/Explanation:
- 11. Settlement/Award/Monetary judgment:
  - A. Award amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 12. Arbitration/CFTC reparation information:

A. Arbitration/CFTC reparation claim filed with:

FINRA

Yes

06/09/2009

B. Docket/Case#:

FINRA DISPUTE RESOLUTION ARBITRATION # 09-03284

C. Date notice/Process was served/Explanation:

13. Pending arbitration/ CFTC reparation:

- 14. Disposition:
- 15. Disposition date/Explanation:
- 16. Monetary compensation details:
  - A. Total compensation amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 17. Court in which case was filed:
  - A. Name of court:
  - B. Location of court:
  - C. Docket/Case#:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 54 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

- 18. Date notice/process was served/Explanation:
- 19. Pending civil litigation:
- 20. Civil litigation status:
- 21. Disposition date/Explanation:
- 22. Monetary compensation details:
  - A. Total compensation amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 23. If action is currently on appeal:
  - A. Appeal date/Explanation:
  - B. Court appeal filed with:
    - i. Name of court:
    - ii. Location of court:
    - iii. Docket/Case#:

24. Comment:

Occurrence#

Filing ID

Source

1477157

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

U4 (05/2009)

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

Reportable

Yes

Material Difference in Disclosure

26558966

09/24/2009

Filing Date

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

No

Disclosure Questions Answered 14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

Form (Form Version)

1. Customer name(s):

MARY T. MCDOWELL AND CATHERINE M. BRANNAN, AS TRUSTEE

OF THE MARY T. MCDOWELL IRREVOCABLE TRUST

2. Residence information:

A. Customer(s) state of residence:

New York

B. Other state(s) of residence/ detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

STATEMENT OF CLAIM ALLEGES BREACH OF CONTRACT,

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY, FRAUDULENT

CONCEALMENT, COMMON LAW FRAUD, FRAUDULENT MISREPRESENTATION AND FAILURE TO SUPERVISE.

5. Product type(s):

Other: PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 55 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

6. Alleged compensatory damage amount: \$207,000.00

Explanation:

- 7. Customer complaints:
  - A. Oral complaint:
  - B. Written complaint:
  - C. Arbitration/CFTC reparation or civil litigation:
    - Arbitration/Reparation forum court name/location;
    - ii. Docket/Case#:
    - iii. Arbitration or civil litigation filing date:
  - D. Date received by/Served on firm/Explanation:
- 8. Arbitration/CFTC reparation, civil litigation pending:
- Complaint, arbitration/CFTC reparation or civil status:
- 10. Status date/Explanation:
- 11. Settlement/Award/Monetary judgment:
  - A. Award amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 12. Arbitration/CFTC reparation information:

A. Arbitration/CFTC reparation claim filed with:

FINRA

Yes

B. Docket/Case#:

**ARBITRATION NUMBER 09-05163** 

C. Date notice/Process was

as 09/17/2009

served/Explanation:

- 13. Pending arbitration/ CFTC reparation:
- 14. Disposition:
- 15. Disposition date/Explanation:
- 16. Monetary compensation details:
  - A. Total compensation amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 17. Court in which case was filed:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

- A. Name of court:
- B. Location of court:
- C. Docket/Case#:
- 18. Date notice/process was served/Explanation:
- 19. Pending civil litigation:
- 20. Civil litigation status:
- 21. Disposition date/Explanation:
- 22. Monetary compensation details:
  - A. Total compensation amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 23. If action is currently on appeal:
  - A. Appeal date/Explanation:
  - B. Court appeal filed with:
    - i. Name of court:
    - ii. Location of court:
    - iii. Docket/Case#:

24. Comment:

FIRM MAINTAINS THAT CLIENT INVESTED IN PRIVATE PLACEMENT WITH FULL KNOWLEDGE OF RISKS OUTLINED IN MEMORANDUM PROVIDED. CLIENT(S) SIGNED SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENTS TO PARTICIPATE IN INVESTMENTS.

Occurrence#

1477869

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

Page 56 of 82

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

Reportable

Material Difference in Disclosure

No

Filing ID

26577086

Form (Form Version)

U4 (05/2009)

Yes

**Filing Date** 

09/28/2009

**Juale** . 09/28/200

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

1. Customer name(s):

KEVIN J. SULLIVAN

2. Residence information:

A. Customer(s) state of residence:

New York

B. Other state(s) of residence/ detail:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 57 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

**Reportable Events** 

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

UNSUITABILITY

5. Product type(s):

Other: PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

6. Alleged compensatory damage amount: \$661,000.00

Explanation:

- 7. Customer complaints:
  - A. Oral complaint:
  - B. Written complaint:
  - C. Arbitration/CFTC reparation or civil litigation:
    - i. Arbitration/Reparation forum court name/location:
    - ii. Docket/Case#:
    - iii. Arbitration or civil litigation filing date:
  - D. Date received by/Served on firm/Explanation:
- 8. Arbitration/CFTC reparation, civil litigation pending:
- Complaint, arbitration/CFTC reparation or civil status:
- 10. Status date/Explanation:
- 11. Settlement/Award/Monetary judgment:
  - A. Award amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 12. Arbitration/CFTC reparation information:

A. Arbitration/CFTC reparation claim

filed with:

FINRA

B. Docket/Case#:

FINRA DISPUTE RESOLUTION ARBITRATION NUMBER

09-05307

C. Date notice/Process was served/Explanation:

09/21/2009

Yes

13. Pending arbitration/ CFTC reparation:

-

- !#! \_ .\_ .
- 14. Disposition:
- 15. Disposition date/Explanation:
- 16. Monetary compensation details:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 58 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 05/2009

- A. Total compensation amount:
- B. Contribution amount:
- 17. Court in which case was filed:
  - A. Name of court:
  - B. Location of court:
  - C. Docket/Case#:
- 18. Date notice/process was served/Explanation:
- 19. Pending civil litigation:
- 20. Civil litigation status:
- 21. Disposition date/Explanation:
- 22. Monetary compensation details:
  - A. Total compensation amount:
  - B. Contribution amount:
- 23. If action is currently on appeal:
  - A. Appeal date/Explanation:
  - B. Court appeal filed with:
    - i. Name of court:
    - ii. Location of court:
    - iii. Docket/Case#:

#### 24. Comment:

# Regulator Archive and Z Records

Occurrence#

368448

**Disclosure Type** 

Criminal

FINRA Public Disclosable

No

Reportable

No

**Material Difference in Disclosure** 

No

Form (Form Version)

U4 (08/1999)

Filing ID

10599

Filing Date

07/06/1999

Source

**UNKNOWN ORGANIZATION** 

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

**Criminal DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

- 1. Organization:
- 2. Charges brought in:
- 3. Event disclosure detail:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 59 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Regulator Archive and Z Records

**Criminal DRP DRP Version** 10/2005

Α. Date first 09/01/1962

charged/Explanation:

B. Event disclosure detail:

C. Involve a felony:

D. Current status:

Final

Event status

09/01/1962

date/Explanation:

4. Disposition disclosure detail:

5. Comment:

U4 DISCLOSES SMITH WAS CONVICTED OF DISTURBING THE PEACE IN

9/62. HE WAS FINED \$10.00.

Occurrence#

1182150

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

No

Reportable

No

**Material Difference in Disclosure** No

Filing ID

20257257

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

**Filing Date** 

02/23/2007

Source.

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

ROM AND ELAINE CHARMIN & CHARMIN MEDICAL CENTER

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Indiana

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

ILLINOIS. ON TWO OF THE FOUR ACCOUNTS CONTROLLED BY THE CLIENT, ADDRESS CHANGED FROM IL TO IN ON MARCH. 2002 STATEMENT. OTHER TWO ACCOUNTS USED IL ADDRESS

3. Employing firm:

MERCER PARTNERS & MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

CLIENTS' ATTORNEY ALLEGES NEGLIGENT EXCESSIVE

TRADING, MISREPRESENTATIONS AND OMISSIONS.

UNSUITABLE INVESTMENT RECOMMENDATIONS, SELLING OF NON-REGISTERED, NON-EXEMPT SECURITIES, ETC. DAVID SMITH IS NAMED AS A RESPONDENT DUE TO HIS STATUS AS PRESIDENT OF MCGINN, SMITH, PART OWNER OF THE FIRM,

AND A CONTROL PERSON OF THE FIRM.

5. Principal product type:

Equity - OTC

Other product types:

EQUITIES - LISTED, OPTIONS, WARRANTS, MUTUAL FUNDS

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$2,903,125.00

7. Date complaint received/Explanation:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 60 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Regulator Archive and Z Records

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

8. Currently pending:

No

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

09/24/2003

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed with, Docket/Case#:

ARBITRATION FILED WITH NASD. DOCKET/CASE NUMBER

03-06918

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

09/24/2003

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

No

16. Disposition:

Dismissed

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

01/24/2007

18. Compensation amount:

\$0.00

19. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

- 20. Court, Docket/Case#:
- 21. Date/Explanation:
- 22. Litigation pending:
- 23. Disposition:
- 24. Date/Explanation:
- 25. Compensation amount:
- 26. Individual contribution amount:
- 27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

ON 02/15/07, FIRM ENDED UP BEING ORDERED TO PAY \$158,400 FOR FAILURE TO SUPERVISE, ALTHOUGH PANEL FOUND THAT A CLASSIC CASE OF FAILURE TO SUPERVISE WAS NOT MADE. CLAIMANT HAD DISMISSED ALL CLAIMS AGAINST MR. SMITH PRIOR TO THIS. THIS AMENDMENT WAS COMPLETED IN THIS MANNER AT THE DIRECTION OF HUGH KIM AT NASD/CRD.

MCGINN, SMITH SAW THIS COMPLAINT AS AN ATTEMPT BY THE

PLAINTIFFS TO OBLIGATE MCGINN, SMITH BY WAY OF SUCCESSOR LIABILITY FOR AN ASSET PURCHASE

CONSUMMATED IN 07/2001. APPROXIMATELY 98% OF PLAINTIFF'S LOSSES OCCURRED WHEN THE ACCOUNT WAS AT MERCER PARTNERS, WHICH MCGINN SMITH HAD NO AFFILIATION WITH.

Filing ID

20305454

Filing Date

03/02/2007

Source

FINRA

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

Form (Form Version) Ü6 (06/2003)

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Current As

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 61 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Regulator Archive and Z Records

SRO Arbitration/Reparation DRP

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Case name: ROM AND ELAINE CHARMIN, ET AL. VS MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY,

INC., DAVID L. SMITH, MERCER HOLDINGS CORPORATION, ET AL.

2. Arbitration/Reparation filed with: NASD

3. Date case initiated: 09/23/20034. Case number: 03-06918

5. Employing firm: MCGINN SN

5. Employing firm: MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY, INC.

6. Allegation(s): CHURNING; MISREPRESENTATIONS; OMISSIONS; SUITABILITY;

MANIPULATION; BREACH OF CONTRACT

7. Principal product type: Mutual Fund(s)

Other product types: UNSPECIFIED STOCKS

8. Alleged compensatory damages: \$2,903,125.00

9. Currently pending resolution: No

Resolution: Dismissed

Date resolved: 01/24/2007

10. Disposition details: ON JANUARY 24, 2007, CLAIMANTS DISMISSED ALL CLAIMS

WITH PREJUDICE AGAINST SMITH.

Occurrence# 1342261 Disclosure Type Customer Complaint

FINRA Public Disclosable No Reportable No

Material Difference in Disclosure No

Filing ID 22256552 Form (Form Version) U4 (10/2005)

**Filing Date** 01/04/2008

Source 8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

Disclosure Questions Answered 14I(1)(a)

Customer Complaint DRP DRP Version 10/2005

1. Customer name(s): ROBERT L. GILBERT TRUST

2. Customer(s) state of residence: South Carolina

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm: MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s): CLIENT ACCUSES MR. SMITH OF "MISREPRESENTING OR

FAILING TO DISCLOSE MATERIAL FACTS CONCERNING AN

INVESTMENT".

5. Principal product type: Debt - Corporate

Other product types:

6. Alleged compensatory damages: \$0.00

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 62 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Regulator Archive and Z Records

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

7. Date complaint received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

**ARBITRATION NUMBER 06-05381** 

with, Docket/Case#:

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

01/04/2007

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

No

16. Disposition:

Dismissed

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

12/18/2007

18. Compensation amount:

\$0.00

19. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

[CUSTOMER] HAS NOT LOST MONEY ON THIS INVESTMENT BUT

FEELS THAT "COMPANY FINANCIAL INFORMATION" WAS

MISREPRESENTED TO HIM PRIOR TO HIS INVESTMENT AND THAT THE VALUE OF THE INVESTMENT HAS DECREASED. [CUSTOMER]

IS SEEKING TO HAVE MCGINN, SMITH REIMBURSE HIM THE

\$25,000 HE PAID FOR THE INVESTMENT (PLUS ARBITRATION-RELATED FEES AND EXPENSES).

ON 12/18/2007 MCGINN, SMITH'S MOTION TO DISMISS WAS GRANTED AND THE MATTER WAS "DISMISSED IN ITS ENTIRETY,

WITH PREJUDICE".

Filing ID

22234754

Form (Form Version)

U6 (06/2003)

Filing Date

01/03/2008

Source

FINRA

# Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-32 Filed 04/20/10 Page 33 of 33

CRD® or IARD(SM) System

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 63 of 82

Individual 427284 - SMITH, DAVID LEE

Regulator Archive and Z Records
Disclosure Questions Answered

SRO Arbitration/Reparation DRP

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Case name:

ROBERT L. GILBERT TTEE, ROBERT LEE GILBERT TRUST DTD 2/25/91

VS. MCGINN SMITH & CO., INC., DAVID L. SMITH, ET AL

2. Arbitration/Reparation filed with:

NASD

3. Date case initiated:

12/28/2006

4. Case number:

06-05381

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & CO., INC.

6. Allegation(s):

MISREPRESENTATION, FAILURE TO DISCLOSE

7. Principal product type:

Debt - Corporate

Other product types:

CORPORATE BOND WITH STOCK WARRANTS

8. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$25,000.00

9. Currently pending resolution:

No

Resolution:

Dismissed

Date resolved:

12/18/2007

10. Disposition details:

RESPONDENTS' MOTION TO DISMISS IS GRANTED AND THIS MATTER IS DISMISSED IN ITS ENTIRETY, WITH PREJUDICE.

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 64 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Administrative Information Composite Information

Full Legal Name MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Year of Birth 1948 State of Residence NY

**Active Employments** 

Current Employer MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.(8453)

Firm Main Address CAPITAL CENTER

99 PINE STREET

**ALBANY** 

NY, UNITED STATES

12207-3167

Firm Mailing Address CAPITAL CENTER

99 PINE STREET

ALBANY

NY, UNITED STATES

12207-3167

Business Telephone# 518 449-5131

Independent Contractor No

Office of Employment Address

CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	Registered Location?	Private Residence?	Address Start Date	Address End Date	Type of Office
292317			Yes	No	07/03/2006		Located At
Address	CAPITAL CENT ALBANY, NY 1	•					
BD Main	·		Yes	No	09/04/1980		Located At
Address	CAPITAL CENT ALBANY, NY 1	•		No	09/04/1980	04/26/2006	Located At
Address	\$ 1.00 miles					Located At	
Reportable Disclo	sures?	Yes					
Statutory Disquali	BLNK						
Registered With N	No						
Material Difference in Disclosure? No							

**Personal Information** 

Individual CRD# 813935

Other Names Known By <<No Other Names found for this Individual.>>

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 65 of 82

Individual	813935 -	- MCGINN,	TIMOTHY	MICHAEL
------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------

**Administrative Information** 

Year of Birth 1948

# Registrations with Current Employer(s)

From 09/0	4/1980 To Present	MCGINN, SMITH & CO.	, INC.(8453)	
Regulator	<b>Registration Category</b>	Status Date	Registration Status	Approval Date
FINRA	FN	08/10/1983	APPROVED	08/10/1983
FINRA	GP	01/09/1981	APPROVED	01/09/1981
FINRA	GS	01/09/1981	APPROVED	01/09/1981
FINRA	OP	01/09/1981	APPROVED	01/09/1981
MA	AG	12/31/2009	TERMED	12/24/1981
NY	AG	12/24/1981	APPROVED	12/24/1981
PA	AG	11/08/1981	APPROVED	11/08/1981
VA	AG	02/14/1988	PURGED	

## Registrations with Previous Employer(s)

From 06/22/2000 To 07/15/2003 POINTE CAPITAL, L.L.C.(112097)

Reason for Termination Voluntary

**Termination Comment** 

Regulator	Registration Category	Status Date	Registration Status	Approval Date
FINRA	FN	08/07/2003	TERMED	10/25/2001
FINRA	GP	08/07/2003	TERMED	10/25/2001
FINRA	GS	08/07/2003	TERMED	10/25/2001
FINRA	OP	08/07/2001	T_NOREG	
NY	AG	03/07/2002	T_NOREG	

From 05/01/2000 To 05/15/2003 ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.(104334)

Reason for Termination Voluntary

**Termination Comment** 

Regulator	Registration Category	Status Date	Registration Status	Approval Date
FINRA	FN	05/29/2003	TERMED	02/09/2001
FINRA	GP .	05/29/2003	TERMED	02/09/2001
FINRA	GS	05/29/2003	TERMED	02/09/2001
FINRA	OP	02/07/2001	T_NOREG	
NY	AG	12/17/2002	TERMED	07/14/2001

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 66 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

**Administrative Information Professional Designations** 

<<No Professional Designations found for this Individual.>>

**Employment History** 

From 05/2000 To Present Name **ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES** 

> Location NEW YORK, NY

Position **EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT** 

Investment Related Yes

From 09/1980 To Present Name MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

Location ALBANY, NY

Position CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD, OP, GP, FN

Investment Related Yes

Office of Employment History

From 09/1980

To Present

Name MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.(8453)

Independent Contractor No

Office of Employment Address

CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	Registered Location?	Private Residence?	Address Start Date	Address End Date	Type of Office
292317	<u>,</u>		Yes	No	07/03/2006	<b>.</b>	Located At
Address		TER, 99 PINE ST 2207 UNITED S					
BD Main	,		Yes	No	09/04/1980		Located At
Address		TER, 99 PINE ST 2207-3167 UNI		-			
			No	No	09/04/1980	04/26/2006	Located At
Address	ONE CAPITAL ALBANY, NY 1	CTR., 99 PINE S 2207	ST.				
06/2000	To 07/	2003					

From

Name POINTE CAPITAL, L.L.C.(112097)

Independent Contractor No

Office of Employment Address

CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	Registered Location?	Private Residence?	Address Start Date	Address End Date	Type of Office
			No	No	06/22/2000	07/15/2003	Located At
Address	21845 POWERLINE RD BOCA RATON, FL 33433						

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 67 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Administrative Information

Office of Employment History

From

05/2000

To 05/2003

Name

ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.(104334)

Independent Contractor No

#### Office of Employment Address

CRD Branch#	NYSE Branch Code#	Firm Billing Code	Registered Location?	Private Residence?	Address Start Date	Address End Date	Type of Office
···			No	No	05/01/2000	05/15/2003	Located At
Address	225 LAFAYETT NEW YORK, N		·				

## **Other Business**

\*ALL BUSINESSES LISTED BELOW ARE INVESTMENT RELATED AND THE ADDRESS FOR ALL OF THEM IS 99 PINE STREET, ALBANY, NY 12207\*

FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC. - MANAGING PARTNER. 2003

FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC. - MANAGING PARTNER. 2004

THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC - MANAGING PARTNER. 2004

FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC - MANAGING PARTNER. 2005

CMS FINANCIAL SERVICES - BOARD MEMBER 2006 4 HOURS PER MONTH, NONE DURING TRADING HOURS.

M&S PARNERS - PARTNER 1980 2 HOURS PER MONTH, NONE DURING TRADING HOURS.

MCGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS - BOARD MEMBER 1989 4 HOURS PER MONTH, NONE DURING TRADING HOURS.

MCGINN, SMITH ADVISORS - BOARD MEMBER 2003 30 HOURS A MONTH , ONE HOUR DURING TRADING HOURS. THIS TIME IS USED FOR FIIN, FEIN, TAIN AND FAIN, ABOVE.

#### MCGINN SMITH HOLDINGS 2003 MANAGING MEMBER

Examin	ation Information					
Exam	Status	Status Date	Exam Date	Grade	Score	Window Dates
S4	OFFICIAL_RESULT	11/25/1980	11/25/1980	PASSED	84	-
S7	EXPIRED	06/20/1991			0	-
S7	OFFICIAL_RESULT	10/18/1975	10/18/1975	PASSED	224	-
S24	EXPIRED	06/20/1991			0	-
S24	OFFICIAL_RESULT	11/25/1980	11/25/1980	PASSED	80	-
S27	OFFICIAL_RESULT	08/12/1982	08/12/1982	PASSED	71	-
S27	WITHDRAW	04/28/1982				-
S63	EXPIRED	05/24/1997			0	-
S63	EXPIRED	10/15/1987			0	-
GPA	OFFICIAL_RESULT	11/08/1981	11/08/1981		0	-
0000	1155(011)					

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

**Administrative Information** 

**CE Regulatory Element Status** 

Current CE Status

REQUIRED

**CE Base Date** 

01/09/1981

**Current CE** 

Requirement Type

Status

**Current Window** 

Session

**Status Date** 

Result

Page 68 of 82

Anniversary

**REQUIRED** 

01/09/2010-05/08/2010

201

01/11/2010

01/11/2010 -

**Next CE** 

**Requirement Window** 

Requirement Type

Session

01/09/2013-05/08/2013 Anniversary 201

**CE Directed Sequence History** 

<<No CE Directed Sequence History found for this Individual.>>

**Inactive CE History Dates** 

<<No Inactive CE History Dates found for this Individual.>>

**Previous CE Requirement Status** 

Requirement Type Status

**Previous Window** 

**Session Status Date** 

Result

Anniversary

REQUIRED

01/09/2007-05/08/2007

201 01/09/2007 201

01/09/2007 -

Anniversary

SATISFIED

01/09/2007-05/08/2007

04/23/2007

04/23/2007 - CMPLT

**Filing History** 

Filing Date	Form Type	Filing type	Source
01/19/2010	U6	Individual registered with CRD	FINRA
12/24/2009	<b>∪</b> 5	Partial termination	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
08/27/2009	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
01/16/2009	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
10/10/2008	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
03/06/2007	U4	Amendment filing	FINRA
03/02/2007	U6	Individual registered with CRD	FINRA
02/23/2007	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/03/2006	BR	Initial filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
06/06/2006	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
04/27/2006	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
08/22/2005	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
06/09/2005	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
08/02/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/29/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
03/16/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
03/04/2004	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
08/07/2003	U5	Full termination	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
05/29/2003	U5	Full termination	ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC. (104334)
12/17/2002	U5	Partial termination	ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC. (104334)

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 69 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

# Administrative Information Filing History

Filing Date	Form Type	Filing type	Source
12/16/2002	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
12/12/2002	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/26/2002	U4	Amendment filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
09/14/2001	U4	Amendment filing	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
08/07/2001	U5	Partial termination	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
03/26/2001	U4	Dual	JHS CAPITAL ADVISORS, INC. (112097)
02/07/2001	U5	Partial termination	ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC. (104334)
02/06/2001	U4	Amendment filing	ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC. (104334)
08/04/2000	U4	Dual	ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC. (104334)
07/07/1999	U6	Conversion Filing	FINRA
07/07/1999	U6	Conversion Filing	UNKNOWN
07/06/1999	U4	Conversion Filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)
07/05/1999	U4	Conversion Filing	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. (8453)

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 70 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

**Number of Reportable Events** 

Bankruptcy 0
Bond 0
Civil Judicial 0
Criminal 0
Customer Complaint 4
Internal Review 0
Investigation 0

Investigation0Judgement/Lien0Regulatory Action2

Termination

Occurrence#

116143

Disclosure Type

Regulatory Action

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

0

Reportable

Yes

Material Difference in Disclosure No.

Filing ID

6723268

0720200

Form (Form Version)

U4 (08/1999)

Filing Date

08/04/2000

Source

104334 - ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

23E(2)

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

Regulatory action initiated by:

NASD REGULATION, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Censure FINE

Other sanction(s):

10/22/1981

3. Date Initiated/Explanation:

81-373 BOS-481-AWC

4. Docket/Case#:5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & CO., INC.

6. Principal product type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other product type(s):

7. Allegation(s):

VIOLATIONS OF ARTICLE III, SECTIONS 1 AND 15(B) OF THE RULES

OF FAIR PRACTICE. ALLEGED LOSSES=\$3350.

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution date/Explanation:

05/07/1982

12. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$500.00), Disgorgement/Restitution

Sanction

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 71 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

RESTITUTION TO CLAIMANTS OF \$3350 BY APPLICANT ON 04/26/1982.

PAID NASD FINE OF \$500, CLOSED 5/7/1982

13. Comment:

VIOLATION OF RULES OF FAIR PRACTICE, ARTICLE III SECTIONS 1

AND 15(B). RESTITUTION TO CLIENTS AND FINE PAID. CLOSED

5/7/1982.

Filing ID

150038

Form (Form Version)

U6 (08/1999)

Filing Date

07/07/1999

Source

FINRA

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Regulatory action initiated by:

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Other sanction(s):

3. Date Initiated/Explanation:

05/07/1982

4. Docket/Case#:

BOS-481

5. Employing firm:

6. Principal product type:

Other product type(s):

7. Allegation(s):

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution:

Consent

11. Final order:

12. Resolution date/Explanation:

05/07/1982

13. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$500.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

14. Comment:

COMP #BOS-481 FILED 5/7/82, DIST. #13, LETTER OF ADMISSION, WAIVER AND CONSENT SUBMITTED BY MCGINN WAS ACCEPTED;

THEREFORE

HE IS CENSURED AND FINED \$500 (ARTICLE III - SECTION 1 AND 15(b)

INITIATED 2 UNAUTHORIZED TRANSACTIONS IN A CUSTOMER'S

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 72 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

ACCOUNT).

ALL RIGHTS OF APPEAL AND REVIEW HAVE BEEN WAIVED, THE

LETTER OF

AWC WAS FINAL 5/7/82, FC#8239 PAID 6/2/82.

Occurrence#

116144

Disclosure Type

Regulatory Action

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

Reportable

Yes

Material Difference in Disclosure

No

Filing ID

6723268

Form (Form Version)

U4 (08/1999)

**Filing Date** 

08/04/2000

Source

104334 - ONLINE CAPITAL SECURITIES, INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

23E(2)

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Regulatory action initiated by:

NASD REGULATION, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Censure

Other sanction(s):

MONETARY PENALTY/FINE

3. Date Initiated/Explanation:

05/20/1994

4. Docket/Case#:

C11940056

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & CO., INC.

6. Principal product type:

Direct Investment(s) - DPP & LP Interest(s)

Other product type(s):

**EQUITY** 

7. Allegation(s):

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEC RULE 15C3-3 WHILE

PURPORTING TO OPERATE WITHIN AN EXEMPTION PROVISION, NOT

COMPLYING WITH THE PROVISIONS, RECEIVED AND HELD

**CUSTOMER** 

FUNDS AND SECURITIES. SOLD SHARES OF NEW ISSUE, WHICH

TRADED AT

A PREMIUM IN THE AFTERMARKET, TO A RESTRICTED PERSON.

ARTICLE III SECTION 1 RULES OF FAIR PRACTICE.

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution date/Explanation:

12/05/1994

12. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$3,000.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 73 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

Regulatory Action DRP

C. Sanction detail:

\$3000. FINE, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, PAID 01/09/1995 BY SINGLE

10/2005

PAYMENT. NOTHING WAIVED.

13. Comment:

AWC ACCEPTED BY NASD. FINE OF \$3,000. PAID 01/09/1995.

**DRP Version** 

Filing ID

150038

Form (Form Version)

U6 (08/1999)

Filing Date

07/07/1999

Source FINRA
Disclosure Questions Answered

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Regulatory action initiated by: NATIONAL

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECURITIES DEALERS, INC.

2. Principal sanction:

Other sanction(s):

3. Date Initiated/Explanation:

12/05/1994

4. Docket/Case#:

C11940056

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & CO, INC

6. Principal product type:

Other product type(s):

7. Allegation(s):

8. Current status:

Final

9. Appealed to:

10. Resolution:

Consent

11. Final order:

12. Resolution date/Explanation:

12/05/1994

13. A. Resolution detail:

Monetary/Fine Sanction (Amount: \$3,000.00), Censure Sanction

B. Other sanction(s)

ordered:

C. Sanction detail:

14. Comment:

ON DECEMBER 5, 1994, DISTRICT NO. 11 NOTIFIED MCGINN SMITH

& CO., INC., TIMOTHY M. MCGINN AND DAVID L. SMITH THAT THE LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE, WAIVER AND CONSENT NO. C11940056

WAS

ACCEPTED; THEREFORE, THEY ARE CENSURED AND FINED \$3,000, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY - (ARTICLE III, SECTION 1 OF THE RULES

OF

FAIR PRACTICE - RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

**RESPONDENT** 

MCGINN, FAILED TO COMPLY WITH SEC RULE 15C3-3 IN THAT WHILE

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

**Regulatory Action DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

PURPORTING TO OPERATE WITHIN AN EXEMPTIVE PROVISION OF

THE RULE

AND NOT OTHERWISE COMPLYING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE

RULE.

RECEIVED AND HELD CUSTOMER FUNDS AND SECURITIES: AND. IN CONTRAVENTION OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS FREE-RIDING

WITHHOLDING INTERPRETATION, RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING

**THROUGH** 

RESPONDENT SMITH, SOLD SHARES OF A NEW ISSUE WHICH

TRADED AT A

PREMIUM IN THE IMMEDIATE AFTERMARKET TO A RESTRICTED

PERSON).

INTERPRETATION, RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

RESPONDENT ON

DECEMBER 5, 1994, DISTRICT NO. 11 NOTIFIED MCGINN SMITH & CO., INC., TIMOTHY M. MCGINN AND DAVID L. SMITH THAT THE LETTER OF

ACCEPTANCE, WAIVER AND CONSENT NO. C11940056 WAS

ACCEPTED;

THEREFORE, THEY ARE CENSURED AND FINED \$3,000, JOINTLY AND

SEVERALLY - (ARTICLE III, SECTION 1 OF THE RULES OF FAIR PRACTICE - RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH

RESPONDENT MCGINN,

FAILED TO COMPLY WITH SEC RULE 15C3-3 IN THAT WHILE

**PURPORTING** 

TO OPERATE WITHIN AN EXEMPTIVE PROVISION OF THE RULE AND

NOT

OTHERWISE COMPLYING WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE RULE,

RECEIVED

AND HELD CUSTOMER FUNDS AND SECURITIES; AND, IN

CONTRAVENTION

OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS FREE-RIDING AND WITHHOLDING

INTERPRETATION, RESPONDENT MEMBER, ACTING THROUGH RESPONDENT

SMITH, SOLD SHARES OF A NEW ISSUE WHICH TRADED AT A PREMIUM IN

THE IMMEDIATE AFTERMARKET TO A RESTRICTED PERSON).

\*\*\$3,000 J&S PAID 1/9/95 INVOICE #94-11-816\*\*

Occurrence#

1087904

**Disclosure Type** 

Customer Complaint

Page 74 of 82

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** 

No:

Filing ID

11032565

Form (Form Version)

U4 (03/2002)

Filing Date Source

12/12/2002

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 75 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

Customer Complaint DRP

1. Customer name(s): RINDA FARNHAM

2. Customer(s) state of residence: Connecticut

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm: MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s): CLIENT BLAMES MR. MCGINN FOR FAILURE TO SUPERVISE

REGISTERED REPRESENTATIVE ROBERT C. DEANE DURING THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1999 TO MARCH 2000 DURING WHICH SHE

10/2005

SUFFERED LOSSES IN HER ACCOUNT.

**DRP Version** 

5. Principal product type: Equity - OTC

Other product types: EQUITY - LISTED

6. Alleged compensatory damages: \$150,000.00

7. Date complaint 05/15/2001

received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending: No

9. Status: Settled

10. Status date/Explanation: 11/01/2002

11. Settlement amount: \$50,000.00

12. Individual contribution amount: \$0.00

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed with, Docket/Case#:

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

16. Disposition:

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

18. Compensation amount:

19. Individual contribution amount:

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 76 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

28. Comment:

Occurrence#

1210967

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

FINRA Public Disclosable

Yes

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** 

No

Form (Form Version)

U4 (06/2003)

Filing ID **Filing Date**  13913347

08/02/2004

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

141(2)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

DR. JOEL ZOLDESSY, CAROL ZOLDESSY, SHIRLEY ZOLDESSY

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Nevada

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

CALIFORNIA - CLIENTS LIVED THERE FOR JULY & AUGUST 2001

3. Employing firm:

MERCER PARTNERS AND MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

MR. MCGINN WAS ACCUSED OF FAILURE TO SUPERVISE.

5. Principal product type:

Equity - OTC

Other product types:

Alleged compensatory damages:

\$155,484.39

7. Date complaint

received/Explanation:

02/03/2003

8. Currently pending:

No

9. Status:

Settled

10. Status date/Explanation:

11/24/2003

11. Settlement amount:

\$20,000.00

12. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

with, Docket/Case#:

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

16. Disposition:

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

18. Compensation amount:

19. Individual contribution amount:

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 77 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

Customer Complaint DRP

DRP Version 10/2005

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

SETTLEMENT STATES "NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE AN ADMISSION OF ANY LIABILITY OR WRONGDOING BY ANY OF THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO ANY

OF THE CLAIMS."

DANIEL C. O'BRIEN

Occurrence#

1268889

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

Yes

Reportable

Yes

Material Difference in Disclosure No

Filing ID

20324325

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

**Filing Date** 

03/06/2007

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

Disclosure Questions Answered

14I(1)(c)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

2. Customer(s) state of residence: Virginia

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

4. Allegation(s):

CLIENT IS CLAIMING FAILURE TO SUPERVISE.

5. Principal product type:

Equity - OTC

Other product types:

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$64,000.00

7. Date complaint

07/29/2004

received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

No

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

08/17/2005

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 78 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

with, Docket/Case#:

NASD CASE #05-01731

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

08/17/2005

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

No

16. Disposition:

Settled

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

05/31/2006

18. Compensation amount:

\$25,000.00

19. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

- 20. Court, Docket/Case#:
- 21. Date/Explanation:
- 22. Litigation pending:
- 23. Disposition:
- 24. Date/Explanation:
- 25. Compensation amount:
- 26. Individual contribution amount:
- 27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

IN THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT THE CLIENT WITHDREW ALL ALLEGATIONS AGAINST MR. MCGINN. WE WERE UNAWARE THAT THIS COMPLAINT HAD OFFICIALLY BECOME AN ARBITRATION AND FILED THIS U-4 AMENDMENT IMMEDIATELY UPON REALIZING THAT SUCH WAS THE CASE. THIS WAS DISCUSSED WITH NASD EMPLOYEE ANGELA MILLER AT 202-728-8958 ON 08/17/2005.

Occurrence#

1438426

Disclosure Type

**Customer Complaint** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

No

Reportable

Yes

**Material Difference in Disclosure** 

No

Filing ID

24662132

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

Filing Date

01/16/2009

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

1. Customer name(s):

DUCKKYU CHANG, KEE CHANG AND DUCKKYU CHANG TTEE CUMBERLAND PATHOLOGY ASSOCIATES, LLC

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Pennsylvania

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

3. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM Page 79 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

DRP Version 10/2005

4. Allegation(s):

FAILURE TO SUPERVISE.

5. Principal product type:

Other

Other product types:

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$2,577,000.00

Date complaint received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

01/06/2009

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed

FINRA DISPUTE RESOLUTION ARBITRATION NUMBER 08-04924

Form (Form Version)

U6 (05/2009)

with, Docket/Case#:

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

01/06/2009

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

Yes

16. Disposition:

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

18. Compensation amount:

19. Individual contribution amount:

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

Filing ID

27407219

**Filing Date** 

01/19/2010

Source

FINRA

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 80 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Reportable Events

SRO Arbitration/Reparation DRP

**DRP Version** 05/2009

1. Case name:

DUCKKYU CHANG, KEE CHANG AND DUCKKYU CHANG TTEE CUMBERLAND PATHOLOGY ASSOCIATES, LLC VS MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., TIMOTHY M. MCGINN, LEX & SMITH ASSOCIATES LTD., MCGINN SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,

MCGINN SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP., ET AL.

2. Arbitration/Reparation filed with: **FINRA** 

3. Date initiated:

12/22/2008

4. Docket/Case#:

08-04924

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN, SMITH & CO.

6. Allegation(s):

UNSUITABLE INVESTMENTS; NEGLIGENCE; BREACH OF CONTRACT; VIOLATIONS OF INDUSTRY RULES; FAILURE TO DIVERSIFY: BREACH

OF FIDUCIARY DUTY; FRAUD; MISREPRESENTATIONS AND

OMISSIONS; NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION

7. Product type:

Other: UNSPECIFIED PRIVATE PLACEMENT PRODUCTS, NOTES AND

**TRUSTS** 

8. Alleged compensatory damage

amount:

\$2,577,000.00

9. Currently pending resolution:

No

10. Resolution details:

A. Resolution:

Denied

B. Resolution date:

12/31/2009

C. Disposition details:

CLAIMANTS' CLAIMS ARE DENIED.

11. Comment:

Regulator Archive and Z Records

Occurrence#

1186203

**Disclosure Type** 

**Customer Complaint** 

**FINRA Public Disclosable** 

No

Reportable

No

**Material Difference in Disclosure** No

Filing ID

20257125

Form (Form Version)

U4 (10/2005)

**Filing Date** 

02/23/2007

Source

8453 - MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

14I(1)(a)

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

Customer name(s):

ROM & ELAINE CHARMIN AND CHARMIN MEDICAL CENTER

2. Customer(s) state of residence:

Indiana

Other state(s) of residence/Detail:

ILLINOIS. ON TWO OF THE FOUR ACCOUNTS CONTROLLED BY THE CLIENT, ADDRESS CHANGED FROM IL TO IN ON MARCH. 2002 STATEMENT. OTHER TWO ACCOUNTS USED IL ADDRESS

3. Employing firm: MERCER PARTNERS AND MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

**Snapshot - Individual** 

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 81 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Regulator Archive and Z Records

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

4. Allegation(s):

CLIENTS' ATTORNEY ALLEGES NEGLIGENT EXCESSIVE TRADING, MISREPRESENTATIONS AND OMISSIONS,

UNSUITABLE INVESTMENT RECOMMENDATIONS, SELLING OF NON-REGISTERED, NON-EXEMPT SECURITIES, ETC. TIMOTHY MCGINN IS NAMED AS A RESPONDENT DUE TO HIS STATUS AS CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF MCGINN, SMITH, PART OWNER

OF THE FIRM, AND A CONTROL PERSON OF THE FIRM.

5. Principal product type:

Equity - OTC

Other product types:

EQUITIES - LISTED, OPTIONS, WARRANTS, MUTUAL FUNDS

6. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$2,903,125.00

7. Date complaint received/Explanation:

8. Currently pending:

No

9. Status:

Arbitration/Reparation

10. Status date/Explanation:

09/24/2003

11. Settlement amount:

12. Individual contribution amount:

13. Arbitration/Reparation claim filed with, Docket/Case#:

ARBITRATION FILED WITH NASD. DOCKET/CASE NUMBER

03-06918

14. Date notice served/ Explanation:

09/24/2003

15. Arbitration/Reparation pending:

No

16. Disposition:

Dismissed

17. Disposition date/Explanation:

01/24/2007

18. Compensation amount:

\$0.00

19. Individual contribution amount:

\$0.00

20. Court, Docket/Case#:

21. Date/Explanation:

22. Litigation pending:

23. Disposition:

24. Date/Explanation:

25. Compensation amount:

26. Individual contribution amount:

27. Appeal date/Explanation:

28. Comment:

ON 02/15/07, FIRM ENDED UP BEING ORDERED TO PAY \$158,400 FOR FAILURE TO SUPERVISE, ALTHOUGH PANEL FOUND THAT A CLASSIC CASE OF FAILURE TO SUPERVISE WAS NOT MADE.

Current As Of: 04/15/2010

Snapshot - Individual

CRD® or IARD(SM) System Report provided to: SEC

Request Submitted: 4/16/2010 10:38:49 AM

Page 82 of 82

Individual 813935 - MCGINN, TIMOTHY MICHAEL

Regulator Archive and Z Records

**Customer Complaint DRP** 

**DRP Version** 10/2005

CLAIMANT HAD DISMISSED ALL CLAIMS AGAINST MR. MCGINN PRIOR TO THIS. THIS AMENDMENT WAS COMPLETED IN THIS MANNER AT THE DIRECTION OF HUGH KIM AT NASD/CRD. MCGINN, SMITH SAW THIS COMPLAINT AS AN ATTEMPT BY THE

PLAINTIFFS TO OBLIGATE MCGINN, SMITH BY WAY OF SUCCESSOR LIABILITY FOR AN ASSET PURCHASE

CONSUMMATED IN 07/2001. APPROXIMATELY 98% OF PLAINTIFF'S LOSSES OCCURRED WHEN THE ACCOUNT WAS AT MERCER PARTNERS, WHICH MCGINN SMITH HAD NO AFFILIATION WITH. APPROXIMATELY 98% OF PLAINTIFF'S LOSSES OCCURRED WHEN THE ACCOUNT WAS AT MERCER PARTNERS, WHICH MCGINN

U6 (06/2003)

SMITH HAD NO AFFILIATION WITH.

Filing ID

20304709

Filing Date

03/02/2007

Source

**FINRA** 

**Disclosure Questions Answered** 

SRO Arbitration/Reparation DRP

DRP Version 10/2005

Form (Form Version)

1. Case name:

ROM AND ELAINE CHARMIN, ET AL. VS MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY INC., TIMOTHY M. MCGINN, MERCER HOLDINGS CORPORATION, ET

AL.

2. Arbitration/Reparation filed with:

3. Date case initiated:

09/23/2003

NASD

4. Case number:

03-06918

5. Employing firm:

MCGINN SMITH & COMPANY, INC.

6. Allegation(s):

CHURNING; MISREPRESENTATIONS; OMISSIONS; SUITABILITY;

MANIPULATION; BREACH OF CONTRACT

7. Principal product type:

Mutual Fund(s)

Other product types:

UNSPECIFIED STOCKS

8. Alleged compensatory damages:

\$2,903,125.00

9. Currently pending resolution:

No

Resolution:

Dismissed

Date resolved:

01/24/2007

10. Disposition details:

ON JANUARY 24, 2007, CLAIMANTS DISMISSED ALL CLAIMS

WITH PREJUDICE AGAINST MCGINN.